COMMANDS MANUAL



# **KPM202 KPM203 KPM302 KPM303 TK202 TK203 TK302 TK303**



#### CUSTOM ENGINEERING S.p.A. Str. Berettine 2 43010 Fontevivo (PARMA) - Italy Tel. : +39 0521-680111 Fax : +39 0521-610701 http: www.custom.biz

Customer Service Department: Email : support@custom.it

© 2012 CUSTOM ENGINEERING S.p.A. - Italy. All rights reserved. Total or partial reproduction of this manual in whatever form, whether by printed or electronic means, is forbidden. While guaranteeing that the information contained in it has been carefully checked, CUSTOM ENGI-NEERING S.p.A. and other entities utilized in the realization of this manual bear no responsibility for how the manual is used. Information regarding any errors found in it or suggestions on how it could be improved are appreciated. Since products are subject to continuous check and improvement, CUSTOM ENGINEERING S.p.A. reserves the right to make changes in information contained in this manual without prior notification.

The pre-installed multimedia contents are protected from Copyright CUSTOM EN-GINEERING S.p.A. Other company and product names mentioned herein may be trademarks of their respective companies. Mention of third-party products is for informational purposes only and constitutes neither an endorsement nor a recommendation. CUSTOM ENGINEERING S.p.A. assumes no responsibility with regard to the performance or use of these products.

THE IMAGES USED IN THIS MANUAL ARE USED AS AN IL-LUSTRATIVE EXAMPLES. THEY COULDN'T REPRODUCE THE DESCRIBED MODEL FAITHFULLY.

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, THE INFORMATION GIVEN IN THIS MANUAL ARE REFERRED TO ALL MODELS IN PRODUCTION AT THE ISSUE DATE OF THIS DOCUMENT.

#### GENERAL SAFETY INFORMATION

Your attention is drawn to the following actions that could compromise the characteristics of the product:

- Read and retain the instructions which follow.
- Follow all indications and instructions given on the device.
- Make sure that the surface on which the device rests is stable. If it is not, the device could fall, seriously damaging it.
- Make sure that the device rests on a hard (non-padded) surface and that there is sufficient ventilation.
- When positioning the device, make sure cables do not get damaged.
- Use the type of electrical power supply indicated on the device label. If uncertain, contact your dealer.
- Make sure the electrical system that supplies power to the device is equipped with a ground wire and is protected by a differential switch.
- · Do not block the ventilation openings.
- Do not insert objects inside the device as this could cause short-circuiting or damage components that could jeopardize printer functioning.
- Do not carry out repairs on the device yourself, except for the normal maintenance operations given in the user manual.
- Make sure that there is an easily-accessible outlet with a capacity of no less than 15A in the vicinity of where the device is to be installed.
- Periodically perform scheduled maintenance on the device to avoid dirt build-up that could compromise the correct, safe operation of the unit.
- Before any type of work is done on the machine, disconnect the power supply.
- Do not touch the head heating line with bare hands or metal objects. Do not perform any operation inside the printer immediately after printing because the head and motor tend to become very hot.

#### GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

CUSTOM ENGINEERING S.p.A. declines all responsibility for accidents or damage to persons or property occurring as a result of tampering, structural or functional modifications, unsuitable or incorrect installations, environments not in keeping with the equipment's protection degree or with the required temperature and humidity conditions, failure to carry out maintenance and periodical inspections and poor repair work.

#### THE CE MARK AFFIXED TO THE PRODUCT CER-TIFY THAT THE PRODUCT SATISFIES THE BASIC SAFETY REQUIREMENTS.

The device is in conformity with the essential Electromagnetic Compatibility and Electric Safety requirements laid down in Directives 2006/95/CE and 2004/108/CE inasmuch as it was designed in conformity with the provisions laid down in the following Standards:

- EN 55022 Class B (Limits and methods of measurements of radio disturbance characteristics of Information Technology Equipment)
- EN 55024 (Information Technology Equipment – Immunity characteristics – Limits and methods of measurement)
- EN 60950 (Safety of information equipment including electrical business equipment)



GUIDELINES FOR THE DISPOSAL OF THE PRODUCT

The crossed-out rubbish bin logo means that used electrical and electronic products shall NOT be mixed with unsorted municipal waste. For more detailed information about recycling of this product, refer to the instructions of your country for the disposal of these products.

- Do not dispose of this equipment as miscellaneous solid municipal waste, but arrange to have it collected separately.
- The re-use or correct recycling of the electronic and electrical equipment (EEE) is important in order to protect the environment and the wellbeing of humans.
- In accordance with European Directive WEEE 2002/96/EC, special collection points are available to which to deliver waste electrical and electronic equipment and the equipment can also be handed over to a distributor at the moment of purchasing a new equivalent type.
- The public administration and producers of electrical and electronic equipment are involved in facilitating the processes of the re-use and recovery of waste electrical and electronic equipment through the organisation of collection activities and the use of appropriate planning arrangements.
- Unauthorised disposal of waste electrical and electronic equipment is punishable by law with the appropriate penalties.



# INDEX

1 INTRODUCTION	<b>5</b> 
2 ESC/POS™ EMULATION	7
3 SVELTA EMULATION	107
<ul> <li>4 ALIGNMENT: PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS</li> <li>4.1 Alignment commands: ESC/POS<sup>™</sup> emulation</li> <li>4.2 Alignment commands: SVELTA emulation</li> </ul>	<b>177</b> 177 179
5 PAPER SPECIFICATIONS 5.1 Paper with alignment notch 5.2 Ticket with hole 5.3 Paper with labels 5.4 Paper with one-dimensional barcode 5.5 Ticket with RFID tag	182 183 184
6 COMMANDS INDEX	

Index



# **1 INTRODUCTION**

# **1.1 Command description**

Each command reported in this manual is described as shown in the following picture. In the first heading line (grey colour) is reported the hexadecimal command value. In the second heading line are listed the devices on which it is possible to use the command (for example device AAAA).

The next fields give all the information useful to use the command.

[Name]	Command title
[Format]	ASCII, hexadecimal and decimal command value.
[Range]	Limits of the values the command and its variables can take
[Description]	Description of command function
[Notes]	Additional information about command use and settings .
[Default]	Default value of the command and its variables.
[Reference] [Example]	Pertaining commands related to described command.

	1° HEADING: Command title 2° HEADING: Devices that use the command	
\$00		
Devices:	AAAA, BBBB, CCCC	
[Name] [Format]	Print and carriage return ASCII CR Hex 0D Decimal 13	
[Range] [Description]	When autofeed is "CR enabled", this command func- otherwise it is disregarded.	
[Notes]	This command sets the print position to the begin	<ul> <li>Information valid for devices AAAA, BBBB, CCC</li> </ul>
	AAAA, BBBB	<ul> <li>Information valid for devices AAAA, BBBB</li> </ul>
	CCCC • This command is immediately execute is full. • This status is transmitted whenever data sec.	— Information valid for device CCCC
[Default] [Reference] [Example]	\$0A	
	XY	

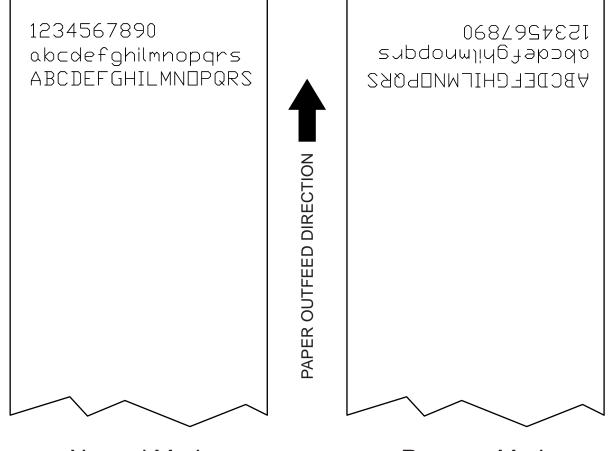
The informatic	on reported in the picture are aligned with line X or line Y:
LINE X	Description valid for all the devices listed in the second heading line.
LINE Y	Description valid for a specific device (written in bold).
LEGEND \$	indicates the representation of the command hexadecimal value (for example \$40 means HEX 40).
{        }	indicates an ASCII character not performable.
n, m, t, x, y	are optional parameters that can have different values.



# Introduction

# **1.2 Print direction**

The device has two printing direction which can be selected by means of the control characters: normal e reverse.



Normal Mode

Reverse Mode



# 2 ESC/POS<sup>™</sup> EMULATION

The following table lists all the commands for function management in ESC/POS Emulation of the device. The commands can be transmitted to the device at any moment, but they will only be carried out when the commands ahead of them have been executed. The commands are carried out when the circular buffer is free to do so.

Com. HEX	Com. ASCII	Description			
PRINT COMMANDS	;	·			
\$0A	LF	Print and line feed			
\$0D	CR	Print and carriage return			
\$1B \$4A	ESC J	Print and feed paper			
\$1B \$64	ESC d	Print and feed paper n lines			
\$1C \$82	FS { }	Print date			
\$1C \$83	FS { }	Print time			
LINE SPACING COM	MMANDS				
\$1B \$30	ESC 0	Select 1/8-inch line spacing			
\$1B \$32	ESC 2	Select 1/6-inch line spacing			
\$1B \$33	ESC 3	Set line spacing using minimum units			
CHARACTER COM	MANDS				
\$18	CAN	Cancel current line trasmitted			
\$1B \$20	ESC SP	Set character right-side spacing			
\$1B \$21	ESC !	Set print mode			
\$1B \$25	ESC %	Select/cancel user-defined character set			
\$1B \$26	ESC &	Define user-defined characters			
\$1B \$2D	ESC -	Turn underline mode on/off			
\$1B \$3F	ESC ?	Cancel user-defined characters			
\$1B \$45	ESC E	Select emphasized mode			
\$1B \$47	ESC G	Select double-strike mode			
\$1B \$4D	ESC M	Select character font			
\$1B \$52	ESC R	Select international character set			
\$1B \$56	ESC V	Select print mode 90° turned			
\$1B \$74	ESC t	Select character code table			
\$1B \$7B	ESC {	Set/cancal upside-down character printing			
\$1B \$C1	ESC { }	Set/cancel cpi mode			
\$1C \$65	FS e	Enable/Disable TrueType fonts encoding			
\$1C \$66	FS f	TrueType fonts management			
\$1D \$21	GS !	Select character size			
\$1D \$42	GS B	Turn white/black reverse printing mode on/off			
PRINT POSITION C	OMMANDS				
\$08	BS	Back space			
\$09	HT	Horizontal tab			
\$1B \$24	ESC \$	Set absolute position			

#### COMMAND DESCRIPTION TABLE



\$1B \$28 \$76	ESC (v	Set relative vertical print position		
\$1B \$44	ESC D	Set horizontal tab position		
\$1B \$5C	ESC \	Set relative print position		
\$1B \$61	ESC a	Select justification		
\$1D \$4C	GS L	Set left margin		
\$1D \$57	GS W	Set printing area width		
BIT-IMAGE COMMAN	DS			
\$1B \$2A	ESC *	Select image print mode		
\$1D \$2A	GS *	Define downloaded bit image		
\$1D \$2F	GS /	Print downloaded bit image		
\$1D \$76 \$30	GS v 0	Print raster image		
STATUS COMMANDS	3			
\$10 \$04	DLE EOT	Real-time status transmission		
\$1B \$76	ESC v	Transmit printer status		
\$1D \$72	GS r	Transmit status		
\$1D \$E0	GS { }	Enable / disable automatic FULL STATUS back		
\$1D \$E1	GS { }	Reading of length paper (cm) available before virtual paper end		
\$1D \$E2	GS { }	Reading number of cuts performed from the printer		
\$1D \$E3	GS { }	Reading of length (cm) of printed paper		
\$1D \$E5	GS { }	Reading number of power up		
BARCODE COMMAN	DS			
\$1C \$B0	FS { }	Sets barcode reader status		
		Sets barcode reader status Get barcode reader status		
\$1C \$B0	FS { }			
\$1C \$B0 \$1C \$B1	FS { } FS { }	Get barcode reader status		
\$1C \$B0 \$1C \$B1 \$1C \$B2	FS{} FS{} FS{}	Get barcode reader status Barcode reader trigger		
\$1C \$B0 \$1C \$B1 \$1C \$B2 \$1D \$28 \$6B	FS { } FS { } FS { } GS ( k	Get barcode reader status         Barcode reader trigger         Print two-dimensional barcode		
\$1C \$B0 \$1C \$B1 \$1C \$B2 \$1D \$28 \$6B \$1D \$48	FS { } FS { } FS { } GS ( k GS H	Get barcode reader status         Barcode reader trigger         Print two-dimensional barcode         Select printing position of HRI characters		
\$1C \$B0 \$1C \$B1 \$1C \$B2 \$1D \$28 \$6B \$1D \$48 \$1D \$66	FS { } FS { } FS { } GS ( k GS H GS f	Get barcode reader status         Barcode reader trigger         Print two-dimensional barcode         Select printing position of HRI characters         Select font for HRI characters		
\$1C \$B0 \$1C \$B1 \$1C \$B2 \$1D \$28 \$6B \$1D \$48 \$1D \$66 \$1D \$68	FS { } FS { } FS { } GS ( k GS H GS f GS h	Get barcode reader status         Barcode reader trigger         Print two-dimensional barcode         Select printing position of HRI characters         Select font for HRI characters         Select barcode height		
\$1C \$B0 \$1C \$B1 \$1C \$B2 \$1D \$28 \$6B \$1D \$48 \$1D \$66 \$1D \$68 \$1D \$6B	FS { } FS { } FS { } GS ( k GS H GS f GS h GS k GS w	Get barcode reader status         Barcode reader trigger         Print two-dimensional barcode         Select printing position of HRI characters         Select font for HRI characters         Select barcode height         Print barcode		
\$1C \$B0 \$1C \$B1 \$1C \$B2 \$1D \$28 \$6B \$1D \$48 \$1D \$66 \$1D \$68 \$1D \$68 \$1D \$6B \$1D \$77	FS { } FS { } FS { } GS ( k GS H GS f GS h GS k GS w	Get barcode reader status         Barcode reader trigger         Print two-dimensional barcode         Select printing position of HRI characters         Select font for HRI characters         Select barcode height         Print barcode		
\$1C \$B0 \$1C \$B1 \$1C \$B2 \$1D \$28 \$6B \$1D \$48 \$1D \$66 \$1D \$68 \$1D \$68 \$1D \$6B \$1D \$77 MACRO FUNCTION C	FS { } FS { } FS { } GS ( k GS H GS f GS h GS k GS k GS w	Get barcode reader status         Barcode reader trigger         Print two-dimensional barcode         Select printing position of HRI characters         Select font for HRI characters         Select barcode height         Print barcode         Select horizontal size (enlargement) of barcode		
\$1C \$B0 \$1C \$B1 \$1C \$B2 \$1D \$28 \$6B \$1D \$48 \$1D \$66 \$1D \$66 \$1D \$68 \$1D \$68 \$1D \$6B \$1D \$77 MACRO FUNCTION C \$1D \$3A	FS { } FS { } FS { } GS ( k GS ( k GS f GS h GS k GS k GS w COMMANDS GS : GS ^	Get barcode reader statusBarcode reader triggerPrint two-dimensional barcodeSelect printing position of HRI charactersSelect font for HRI charactersSelect barcode heightPrint barcodeSelect horizontal size (enlargement) of barcodeSet start/end of macro definition		
\$1C \$B0 \$1C \$B1 \$1C \$B2 \$1D \$28 \$6B \$1D \$48 \$1D \$66 \$1D \$66 \$1D \$68 \$1D \$6B \$1D \$77 MACRO FUNCTION O \$1D \$3A \$1D \$5E	FS { } FS { } FS { } GS ( k GS ( k GS f GS h GS k GS k GS w COMMANDS GS : GS ^	Get barcode reader statusBarcode reader triggerPrint two-dimensional barcodeSelect printing position of HRI charactersSelect font for HRI charactersSelect barcode heightPrint barcodeSelect horizontal size (enlargement) of barcodeSet start/end of macro definition		
\$1C \$B0 \$1C \$B1 \$1C \$B2 \$1D \$28 \$6B \$1D \$28 \$6B \$1D \$48 \$1D \$66 \$1D \$66 \$1D \$68 \$1D \$6B \$1D \$77 MACRO FUNCTION OF \$1D \$3A \$1D \$5E MECHANISM CONTR	FS { }         FS { }         FS { }         GS ( k         GS F         GS h         GS k         GS w         COMMANDS         GS ^         GS ^	Get barcode reader statusBarcode reader triggerPrint two-dimensional barcodeSelect printing position of HRI charactersSelect font for HRI charactersSelect barcode heightPrint barcodeSelect horizontal size (enlargement) of barcodeSet start/end of macro definitionExecute macro		
\$1C \$B0 \$1C \$B1 \$1C \$B2 \$1D \$28 \$6B \$1D \$48 \$1D \$66 \$1D \$66 \$1D \$68 \$1D \$68 \$1D \$6B \$1D \$77 MACRO FUNCTION C \$1D \$3A \$1D \$5E MECHANISM CONTR \$1B \$69	FS { }         FS { }         FS { }         GS ( k         GS ( k         GS f         GS h         GS k         GS w         COMMANDS         GS ^         OL COMMANDS         ESC i	Get barcode reader statusBarcode reader triggerPrint two-dimensional barcodeSelect printing position of HRI charactersSelect font for HRI charactersSelect barcode heightPrint barcodeSelect horizontal size (enlargement) of barcodeSet start/end of macro definitionExecute macroTotal cut		
\$1C \$B0 \$1C \$B1 \$1C \$B2 \$1D \$28 \$6B \$1D \$48 \$1D \$66 \$1D \$66 \$1D \$68 \$1D \$68 \$1D \$68 \$1D \$77 MACRO FUNCTION O \$1D \$3A \$1D \$5E MECHANISM CONTR \$1B \$69 \$1B \$69	FS { }         FS { }         FS { }         GS ( k         GS ( k         GS f         GS h         GS k         GS w         COMMANDS         GS ^         GS ^         COL COMMANDS         ESC i         ESC i	Get barcode reader statusBarcode reader triggerPrint two-dimensional barcodeSelect printing position of HRI charactersSelect font for HRI charactersSelect barcode heightPrint barcodeSelect horizontal size (enlargement) of barcodeSet start/end of macro definitionExecute macroTotal cutPresentation mode		



MISCELLANEOUS				
\$1B \$3D	ESC =	Select device		
\$1B \$40	ESC @	Initialize printer		
\$1B \$63 \$35	ESC c 5	Enable/Disable keys panel		
\$1C \$3C	FS <	Change printer emulation to SVELTA		
\$1C \$6C	FSI	Reload paper		
\$1C \$80	FS { }	Read date/time of the real time clock		
\$1C \$81	FS { }	Set date/time of the real time clock		
\$1C \$84	FS { }	Set user-defined date/time formats		
\$1C \$90	FS { }	Get number of stored logo		
\$1C \$91	FS { }	Get pictures header list		
\$1C \$92	FS { }	Get pictures header info		
\$1C \$93	FS { }	Print logo		
\$1C \$94	FS { }	Save the image received from serial port into the flash		
\$1C \$C0	FS { }	Hardware reset		
\$1D \$49	GS I	Transmit printer ID		
\$1D \$50	GS P	Set horizontal and vertical motion units		
\$1D \$E6	GS { }	Virtual paper end limit		
TICKET MANAGEN	IENT COMMANDS			
\$1D \$7C	GS { }	Set printing density		
\$1D \$E7	GS { }	Set notch distance		
\$1D \$F0	GS { }	Set printing speed		
\$1D \$F6	GS { }	Ticket align at print		
\$1D \$F8	GS { }	Ticket align at cut		
SELECTOR MANAG	GEMENT COMMANDS			
\$1D \$65 \$35	GS e 5	Perform the ticket ejection		
\$1D \$70 \$69	GS p i	Initialize selector		
\$1D \$70 \$6F	GS p o	Set selector in "Open" position		
\$1D \$70 \$73	GS p s	Set selector in "Storage" position		

# ESC/POS™ Emulation

Given below are more detailed descriptions of each command.

\$08		
Devices:	ALL	
[Name]	Back space	
[Format]	ASCII	BS
	Hex	08
	Decimal	8
[Range]		
[Description]	Moves print	position to previous character.
[Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]	Can be used	to put two characters at the same position.

\$09	
Devices:	ALL
[Name]	Horizontal tab
[Format]	ASCII HT
	Hex 09
	Decimal 9
[Range]	
[Description]	Moves the print position to the next horizontal tab position.
[Notes]	<ul> <li>Ignored unless the next horizontal tab position has been set.</li> </ul>
	• If the command is received when the printing position is at the right margin, the printer executes
	print buffer full printing and horizontal tab processing from the beginning of the next line.
	<ul> <li>Horizontal tab position are set using \$1B \$44</li> </ul>
[Default]	
[Reference]	\$1B \$44
[Example]	



\$0A	
Devices:	ALL
[Name]	Print and line feed
[Format]	ASCII LF
	Hex 0A
	Decimal 10
[Range]	
[Description]	Prints the data in the buffer and feeds one line based on the current line spacing.
[Notes]	Sets the print position to the beginning of the line.
	• If the buffer is empty, the printing feeds of (character height + spacing gap) dot.
[Default]	
[Reference] [Example]	\$1B \$32, \$1B \$33, \$0D

\$0D			
Devices:	ALL		
[Name]	Print and carriage return		
[Format]	ASCII CR		
	Hex 0D		
	Decimal 13		
[Range]			
[Description]	When autofeed is "CR enabled", this command functions in the same way as \$0A, otherwise it is disregarded.		
[Notes]	Sets the print position to the beginning of the line.		
[Default]	See "Autofeed in setup" parameter.		
[Reference] [Example]	\$0A		

\$10 \$04						
Devices:	ALL					
[Name] [Format]	<b>Real-t</b> ASCII Hex Decim		i <b>s tran</b> DLE 10 16	EOT 04	n n n	
[Range]	1 ≤ n :	1 ≤ n ≤ 4; n=17; n=20; n=21				
		6 <b>02 (mode</b> 2 (models n = 26		-	•	
[Description]	Transmits the selected printer status specified by n in real time according to the following parameters:         n = 1       transmit printer status         n = 2       transmit off-line status         n = 3       transmit error status         n = 4       transmit paper roll sensor status         n = 17       transmit print status         n = 20       transmit FULL STATUS         n = 21       transmit printer ID         KPM302 (models with triple feeder),         TK302 (models with triple feeder)         n=26       transmit printer + triple feeder FULL STATUS					
[Notes] [Default] [Reference]	<ul> <li>Immediately executed even when the data buffer is full.</li> <li>This status is transmitted whenever data sequence \$10 \$04 n is received.</li> <li>See tables below.</li> </ul>					
[Example]	n=1: F	Printer stat	us			
	BIT	OFF/ON	HEX	Decimal	FUNCTION	
	0	Off	00	0	Not used. Fixed to Off	
	1	On	02	2	Not used. Fixed to On	
	2	-	-	-	RESERVED	
	2	Off	00	0	On-line.	
	3	On	08	8	Off-line.	
	4	On	10	16	Not used. Fixed to On	
	5	-	-	-	RESERVED	
	6	-	-	-	RESERVED	
	7	Off	00	0	LF key released	
		On	80	128	LF key pressed	

#### n=2: Off-line status

BIT	OFF/ON	HEX	Decimal	FUNCTION
0	Off	00	0	Not used. Fixed to Off
1	On	02	2	Not used. Fixed to On
2	Off	00	0	Cover closed
2	On	04	4	Cover opened
3	Off	00	0	Paper isn't fed by FEED. key
	On	08	8	Paper is fed by FEED. key
4	On	10	16	Not used. Fixed to On
5	Off	00	0	Paper present
5	On	20	32	Printing stop due to paper end
6	Off	00	0	No error
0	On	40	64	Error
7	Off	00	0	Not used. Fixed to Off

#### n=3: Error status

BIT	OFF/ON	HEX	Decimal	FUNCTION
0	Off	00	0	Not used. Fixed to Off
1	On	02	2	Not used. Fixed to On
2	-	-	-	RESERVED
3	Off	00	0	Cutter ok
3	On	08	8	Cutter error
4	On	10	16	Not used. Fixed to On
5	Off	00	0	No unrecoverable error.
5	On	20	32	Unrecoverable error
6	Off	00	0	No auto-recoverable error
0	On	40	64	Auto-recoverable error
7	Off	00	0	Not used. Fixed to Off

#### n=4: Paper roll sensor status

BIT	OFF/ON	HEX	Decimal	FUNCTION
0	Off	00	0	Not used. Fixed to Off
1	On	02	2	Not used. Fixed to On
	Off	00	0	Paper present
2,3	On	0C	12	Near paper end.
4	On	10	16	Not used. Fixed to On
5.0	Off	00	0	Paper present
5, 6	On	60	96	Paper not present
7	Off	00	0	Not used. Fixed to Off

#### n=17: Print status

BIT	OFF/ON	HEX	Decimal	FUNCTION
0	Off	00	0	Not used. Fixed to Off
1	On	02	2	Not used. Fixed to On
	Off	00	0	Paper drag motor off
2	On	04	4	Paper drag motor on
3	-	-	-	RESERVED
4	On	10	16	Not used. Fixed to On
5	Off	00	0	Paper present
5	On	20	32	Paper absent
6	-	-	-	RESERVED
7	Off	00	0	Not used. Fixed to Off



n=20: FULL status (6 bytes)

1° Byte = \$10 (DLE)

2° Byte = \$0F

# 3° Byte = Paper status

BIT	OFF/ON	HEX	Decimal	FUNCTION
	Off	00	0	Paper present
0	On	01	1	Paper not present
1	-	-	-	RESERVED
2	Off	00	0	Paper present
	On	04	4	Near paper end
3	-	-	-	RESERVED
4	-	-	-	RESERVED
5	Off	00	0	Ticket not present in output
5	On	20	32	Ticket present in output
6	Off	00	0	Not virtual paper end (*).
0	On	40	64	Virtual paper end (*).
7	Off	00	0	The notch is placed over the sensor
	On	80	128	The notch is not placed over the sensor

(\*) Virtual paper end is set when the paper length available, readed by 1D E1, is 0.

#### 4° byte = User status

BIT	OFF/ON	HEX	Decimal	FUNCTION
0	Off	00	0	Printing head down
0	On	01	1	Printing head up error
1	Off	00	0	Cover closed
	On	02	2	Cover opened
2	Off	00	0	No spooling
2	On	04	4	Spooling
3	Off	00	0	Drag paper motor off
	On	08	8	Drag paper motor on
4	-	-	-	RESERVED
5	Off	00	0	LF key released
5	On	20	32	LF key pressed
6	Off	00	0	FF key released
0	On	40	64	FF key pressed
7	-	-	-	RESERVED

#### 5° byte = Recoverable error status

BIT	OFF/ON	HEX	Decimal	FUNCTION
0	Off	00	0	Head temperature ok.
0	On	01	1	Head temperature error
1	Off	00	0	No COM error
I	On	02	2	RS232 COM error
2	-	-	-	RESERVED
3	Off	00	0	Power supply voltage ok
5	On	08	8	Power supply voltage error
4	-	-	-	RESERVED
5	Off	00	0	Acknowledge command
5	On	20	32	Not acknowledge command error
6	Off	00	0	Free paper path
0	On	40	64	Paper jam
7	Off	00	0	Notch search ok
1	On	80	128	Error in notch search

6° byte = Unrecoverable error status

BIT	OFF/ON	HEX	Decimal	FUNCTION
0	Off	00	0	Cutter ok
0	On	01	1	Cutter error
1	Off	00	0	Cutter cover ok
	On	02	2	Cutter cover open
2	Off	00	0	RAM ok
	On	04	4	RAM error
3	Off	00	0	EEPROM ok
3	On	08	8	EEPROM error
4	-	-	-	RESERVED
5	-	-	-	RESERVED
6	-	-	-	RESERVED
7	-	-	-	RESERVED

n=21: transmit printer ID

1° byte = \$75 (refer to command \$1D \$49)

# KPM302 (models with selector), KPM303 (models with selector)

n=1: Printer status

BIT	OFF/ON	HEX	Decimal	FUNCTION
0	Off	00	0	Not used. Fixed to Off
1	On	02	2	Not used. Fixed to On
2	-	-	-	RESERVED
3	Off	00	0	On-line.
	On	08	8	Off-line.
4	On	10	16	Not used. Fixed to On
5	-	-	-	RESERVED
6	-	-	-	RESERVED
7	Off	00	0	LF key released
	On	80	128	LF key pressed



#### n=2: Off-line status

BIT	OFF/ON	HEX	Decimal	FUNCTION
0	Off	00	0	Not used. Fixed to Off
1	On	02	2	Not used. Fixed to On
	Off	00	0	Cover closed
2	On	04	4	Cover opened
3	Off	00	0	Paper isn't fed by FEED. key
3	On	08	8	Paper is fed by FEED. key
4	On	10	16	Not used. Fixed to On
5	Off	00	0	Paper present
5	On	20	32	Printing stop due to paper end
6	Off	00	0	No error
0	On	40	64	Error
7	Off	00	0	Selector in "open" position
	On	80	128	Selector in "storage" position

#### n=3: Error status

BIT	OFF/ON	HEX	Decimal	FUNCTION
0	Off	00	0	Not used. Fixed to Off
1	On	02	2	Not used. Fixed to On
2	-	-	-	RESERVED
3	Off	00	0	Cutter ok
3	On	08	8	Cutter error
4	On	10	16	Not used. Fixed to On
5	Off	00	0	No unrecoverable error.
5	On	20	32	Unrecoverable error
6	Off	00	0	No auto-recoverable error
0	On	40	64	Auto-recoverable error
7	Off	00	0	Not used. Fixed to Off

# n=4: Paper roll sensor status

BIT	OFF/ON	HEX	Decimal	FUNCTION
0	Off	00	0	Not used. Fixed to Off
1	On	02	2	Not used. Fixed to On
	Off	00	0	Paper present
2,3	On	0C	12	Near paper end.
4	On	10	16	Not used. Fixed to On
FC	Off	00	0	Paper present
5, 6	On	60	96	Paper not present
7	Off	00	0	Selector Ok
	On	80	128	Selector error



#### n=17: Print status

	1			
BIT	OFF/ON	HEX	Decimal	FUNCTION
0	Off	00	0	Not used. Fixed to Off
1	On	02	2	Not used. Fixed to On
2	Off	00	0	Paper drag motor off
	On	04	4	Paper drag motor on
3	-	-	-	RESERVED
4	On	10	16	Not used. Fixed to On
5	Off	00	0	Paper present
5	On	20	32	Paper absent
6	-	-	-	RESERVED
7	Off	00	0	Not used. Fixed to Off

n=20: FULL status (6 bytes)

1° Byte = \$10 (DLE)

2° Byte = \$0F

3° Byte = Paper status

BIT	OFF/ON	HEX	Decimal	FUNCTION
0	Off	00	0	Paper present
	On	01	1	Paper not present
1	-	-	-	RESERVED
2	Off	00	0	Paper present
2	On	04	4	Near paper end
3	-	-	-	RESERVED
4	-	-	-	RESERVED
5	Off	00	0	Ticket not present in output
	On	20	32	Ticket present in output
6	Off	00	0	Not virtual paper end (*).
	On	40	64	Virtual paper end (*).
7	Off	00	0	The notch is placed over the sensor
	On	80	128	The notch is not placed over the sensor

 $(^{\star})$  Virtual paper end is set when the paper length available, read by \$1D \$E1, is 0.



BIT	OFF/ON	HEX	Decimal	FUNCTION
0	Off	00	0	Printing head down
0	On	01	1	Printing head up error
1	Off	00	0	Cover closed
	On	02	2	Cover opened
2	Off	00	0	No spooling
	On	04	4	Spooling
3	Off	00	0	Drag paper motor off
	On	08	8	Drag paper motor on
4	-	-	-	RESERVED
5	Off	00	0	LF key released
5	On	20	32	LF key pressed
6	Off	00	0	FF key released
0	On	40	64	FF key pressed
7	-	-	-	RESERVED

#### 4° byte = User status

5° byte = Recoverable error status

BIT	OFF/ON	HEX	Decimal	FUNCTION
0	Off	00	0	Head temperature ok.
0	On	01	1	Head temperature error
1	Off	00	0	No COM error
	On	02	2	RS232 COM error
2	-	-	-	RESERVED
3	Off	00	0	Power supply voltage ok
3	On	08	8	Power supply voltage error
4	-	-	-	RESERVED
5	Off	00	0	Acknowledge command
5	On	20	32	Not acknowledge command error
6	Off	00	0	Free paper path
0	On	40	64	Paper jam
7	Off	00	0	Notch search ok
	On	80	128	Error in notch search

6° byte = Unrecoverable error status

<u> </u>				
BIT	OFF/ON	HEX	Decimal	FUNCTION
0	Off	00	0	Cutter ok
0	On	01	1	Cutter error
1	Off	00	0	Cutter cover ok
	On	02	2	Cutter cover open
2	Off	00	0	RAM ok
2	On	04	4	RAM error
3	Off	00	0	EEPROM ok
3	On	08	8	EEPROM error
4	-	-	-	RESERVED
5	-	-	-	RESERVED
6	-	-	-	RESERVED
7	-	-	-	RESERVED

n=21: transmit printer ID

1° byte = \$75 (refer to command \$1D \$49)



#### KPM302 (models with triple feeder), TK302 (models with triple feeder)

n=26 FULL status (14 bytes)

1° Byte = \$10 (DLE)

2° Byte = \$FF

#### 3° Byte = Paper status

BIT	OFF/ON	HEX	Decimal	FUNCTION
	Off	00	0	Paper present
0	On	01	1	Paper not present
1	-	-	-	RESERVED
2	Off	00	0	Paper present
2	On	04	4	Near paper end
3	-	-	-	RESERVED
4	-	-	-	RESERVED
5	Off	00	0	Ticket not present in output
	On	20	32	Ticket present in output
6	Off	00	0	Not virtual paper end (*).
0	On	40	64	Virtual paper end (*).
7	Off	00	0	The notch is placed over the sensor
	On	80	128	The notch is not placed over the sensor

(\*) Virtual paper end is set when the paper length available, read by \$1D \$E1, is 0.

BIT	OFF/ON	HEX	Decimal	FUNCTION
0	Off	00	0	Printing head down
0	On	01	1	Printing head up error
1	Off	00	0	Cover closed
	On	02	2	Cover opened
2	Off	00	0	No spooling
	On	04	4	Spooling
3	Off	00	0	Drag paper motor off
	On	08	8	Drag paper motor on
4	-	-	-	RESERVED
5	Off	00	0	LF key released
5	On	20	32	LF key pressed
6	Off	00	0	FF key released
0	On	40	64	FF key pressed
7	-	-	-	RESERVED

#### 4° byte = User status



5° byte = Recove	rable error status
------------------	--------------------

BIT	OFF/ON	HEX	Decimal	FUNCTION
	Off	00	0	Head temperature ok.
0	On	01	1	Head temperature error
4	Off	00	0	No COM error
1	On	02	2	RS232 COM error
2	-	-	-	RESERVED
3	Off	00	0	Power supply voltage ok
5	On	08	8	Power supply voltage error
4	-	-	-	RESERVED
5	Off	00	0	Acknowledge command
5	On	20	32	Not acknowledge command error
6	Off	00	0	Free paper path
0	On	40	64	Paper jam
7	Off	00	0	Notch search ok
	On	80	128	Error in notch search

6° byte = Unrecoverable error status

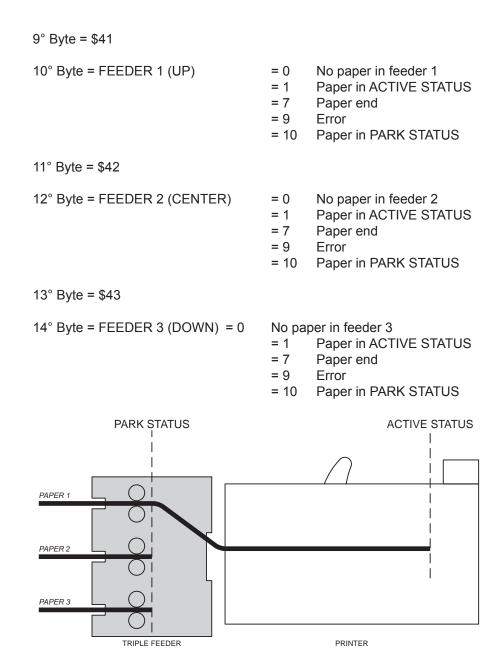
BIT	OFF/ON	HEX	Decimal	FUNCTION
0	-	-	-	RESERVED
1	Off	00	0	Frontal cover ok
	On	02	2	Frontal cover open
2	Off	00	0	RAM ok
	On	04	4	RAM error
3	Off	00	0	EEPROM ok
	On	08	8	EEPROM error
4	-	-	-	RESERVED
5	-	-	-	RESERVED
6	-	-	-	RESERVED
7	-	-	-	RESERVED

7° byte = \$49

8° byte = Feeder status

ВІТ	OFF/ON	HEX	Decimal	FUNCTION
	Off	00	0	Paper sensor (Feeder 1 UP): paper not present
0	On	01	1	Paper sensor (Feeder 1 UP): paper present
	Off	00	0	Paper sensor (Feeder 2 CENTER): paper not present
1	On	02	2	Paper sensor (Feeder 2 CENTER): paper present
2	Off	00	0	Paper sensor (Feeder 3 DOWN): paper not present
	On	04	4	Paper sensor (Feeder 3 DOWN): paper present
3	-	-	-	RESERVED
4	Off	00	0	Near paper end sensor (Feeder 1 UP): paper not present
4	On	10	16	Near paper end sensor (Feeder 1 UP): paper present
5	Off	00	0	Near paper end sensor (Feeder 2 CENTER): paper not present
5	On	20	32	Near paper end sensor (Feeder 2 CENTER): paper present
6	Off	00	0	Near paper end sensor (Feeder 3 DOWN): paper not present
0	On	40	64	Near paper end sensor (Feeder 3 DOWN): paper present
7	-	-	-	RESERVED





#### KPM202, KPM203, TK202, TK203

n=1: Printer status

BIT	OFF/ON	HEX	Decimal	FUNCTION
0	Off	00	0	Not used. Fixed to Off
1	On	02	2	Not used. Fixed to On
2	-	-	-	RESERVED
3	Off	00	0	On-line.
S S	On	08	8	Off-line.
4	On	10	16	Not used. Fixed to On
5	-	-	-	RESERVED
6	-	-	-	RESERVED
7	Off	00	0	LF key released
	On	80	128	LF key pressed



# ESC/POS™ Emulation

#### n=2: Off-line status

BIT	OFF/ON	HEX	Decimal	FUNCTION
0	Off	00	0	Not used. Fixed to Off
1	On	02	2	Not used. Fixed to On
2	Off	00	0	Cover closed
2	On	04	4	Cover opened
3	Off	00	0	Paper isn't fed by FEED. key
3	On	08	8	Paper is fed by FEED. key
4	On	10	16	Not used. Fixed to On
5	Off	00	0	Paper present
5	On	20	32	Printing stop due to paper end
6	Off	00	0	No error
0	On	40	64	Error
7	Off	00	0	Not used. Fixed to Off

#### n=3: Error status

BIT	OFF/ON	HEX	Decimal	FUNCTION
0	Off	00	0	Not used. Fixed to Off
1	On	02	2	Not used. Fixed to On
2	-	-	-	RESERVED
3	-	-	-	RESERVED
4	On	10	16	Not used. Fixed to On
5	Off	00	0	No unrecoverable error.
5	On	20	32	Unrecoverable error
6	Off	00	0	No auto-recoverable error
0	On	40	64	Auto-recoverable error
7	Off	00	0	Not used. Fixed to Off

#### n=4: Paper roll sensor status

BIT	OFF/ON	HEX	Decimal	FUNCTION
0	Off	00	0	Not used. Fixed to Off
1	On	02	2	Not used. Fixed to On
	Off	00	0	Paper present
2,3	On	0C	12	Near paper end.
4	On	10	16	Not used. Fixed to On
5.0	Off	00	0	Paper present
5, 6	On	60	96	Paper not present
7	Off	00	0	Not used. Fixed to Off



#### n=17: Print status

BIT	OFF/ON	HEX	Decimal	FUNCTION
0	Off	00	0	Not used. Fixed to Off
1	On	02	2	Not used. Fixed to On
2	Off	00	0	Paper drag motor off
2	On	04	4	Paper drag motor on
3	-	-	-	RESERVED
4	On	10	16	Not used. Fixed to On
5	Off	00	0	Paper present
5	On	20	32	Paper absent
6	-	-	-	RESERVED
7	Off	00	0	Not used. Fixed to Off

n=20: FULL status (6 bytes)

1° Byte = \$10 (DLE)

2° Byte = \$0F

3° Byte = Paper status

BIT	OFF/ON	HEX	Decimal	FUNCTION	
0	Off	00	0	Paper present	
	On	01	1	Paper not present	
1	-	-	-	RESERVED	
2	Off	00	0	Paper present	
2	On	04	4	Near paper end	
3	-	-	-	RESERVED	
4	-	-	-	RESERVED	
5	Off	00	0	Ticket not present in output	
	On	20	32	Ticket present in output	
6	Off	00	0	Not virtual paper end (*).	
	On	40	64	Virtual paper end (*).	
7	Off	00	0	Notch found	
	On	80	128	Notch not found	

 $(^{\star})$  Virtual paper end is set when the paper length available, read by \$1D \$E1, is 0.



BIT	OFF/ON	HEX	Decimal	FUNCTION	
	Off	00	0	Printing head down	
0	On	01	1	Printing head up error	
	Off	00	0	Cover closed	
1	On	02	2	Cover opened	
2	Off	00	0	No spooling	
2	On	04	4	Spooling	
3	Off	00	0	Drag paper motor off	
	On	08	8	Drag paper motor on	
4	-	-	-	RESERVED	
5	Off	00	0	LF key released	
5	On	20	32	LF key pressed	
6	Off	00	0	FF key released	
0	On	40	64	FF key pressed	
7	-	-	-	RESERVED	

#### 4° byte = User status

5° byte = Recoverable error status

BIT	OFF/ON	HEX	Decimal	FUNCTION
0	Off	00	0	Head temperature ok.
U	On	01	1	Head temperature error
1	Off	00	0	No COM error
	On	02	2	RS232 COM error
2	-	-	-	RESERVED
3	Off	00	0	Power supply voltage ok
	On	08	8	Power supply voltage error
4	-	-	-	RESERVED
5	Off	00	0	Acknowledge command
5	On	20	32	Not acknowledge command error
6	Off	00	0	Free paper path
	On	40	64	Paper jam
7	Off	00	0	Notch search ok
	On	80	128	Error in notch search

6° byte = Unrecoverable error status

BIT	OFF/ON	HEX	Decimal	FUNCTION
0	-	-	-	RESERVED
1	Off	00	0	Frontal cover ok
	On	02	2	Frontal cover open
2	Off	00	0	RAM ok
	On	04	4	RAM error
3	Off	00	0	EEPROM ok
3	On	08	8	EEPROM error
4	-	-	-	RESERVED
5	-	-	-	RESERVED
6	-	-	-	RESERVED
7	-	-	-	RESERVED

n=21: transmit printer ID 1° byte = \$75 (refer to command \$1D \$49)



\$18		
Devices:	ALL	
[Name]	Cancel curr	ent line transmitted
[Format]	ASCII	CAN
	Hex	18
	Decimal	24
[Description]	Deletes curre	ent line transmitted.
[Notes]	<ul> <li>Sets the pri</li> </ul>	nt position to the beginning of the line.
		nis command does not clear the receive buffer.
[Default]		
[Reference]		
[Example]		

\$1B \$20								
Devices:	ALL							
[Name]	Set right-side character spacing							
[Format]	ASCII ESC SP n							
	Hex 1B 20 n							
	Decimal 27 32 n							
[Range]	0 ≤ n ≤ 255							
[Description]	Sets the character spacing for the right side of the character to [n x horizontal or vertical motion units].							
[Notes]	<ul> <li>The right character spacing for double-width mode is twice the normal value.</li> </ul>							
	When the characters are enlarged, the right side character spacing is m (2 or 4) times the normal value.							
	<ul> <li>The horizontal and vertical motion units are specified by \$1D \$50. Changing the horizontal or vertical motion units does not affect the current right side spacing.</li> </ul>							
	• The \$1D \$50 command can change the horizontal (and vertical) motion unit. However, the							
	value cannot be less than the minimum horizontal movement amount.							
	<ul> <li>In standard mode, the horizontal motion unit is used.</li> </ul>							
	<ul> <li>The maximum right side spacing is 32mm.</li> </ul>							
[Default]	n = 0							
[Reference]	\$1D \$50							
[Example]								

	ALL						
[Name]	Select print modes						
[Format]	ASCI		ESC	; !	n		
[]	Hex		1B	21	n		
	Decir	mal	27	33	n		
[Range] [Description]	-	i ≤ 255 cts print m	odes ι	using <i>n</i> (se	ee table below):		
	BIT	OFF/ON	HEX	Decimal	FUNCTION	11/15 cpi	15/20 cpi
		Off	00	0	Character font A selected	18 x 24	14 x 24
	0	On	01	1	Character font B selected	14 x 24	10 x 24
	1	-	-	-	Undefined	•	
	2	-	-	-	Undefined		
		Off	00	0	Expanded mode not selected		
	3	On	08	8	Expanded mode selected		
	4	Off	00	0	Double-height mode not selected		
		On	10	16	Double-height mode selected		
	5	Off	00	0	Double-width mode not selected		
		On	20	32	Double-width mode selected		
		Off	00	0	Italic mode not selected		
		On	40	64	Italic mode selected		
	-	Off	00	0	Underlined mode not selected		
	7	On	80	128	Underlined mode selected		

# [Default] [Reference] [Example]

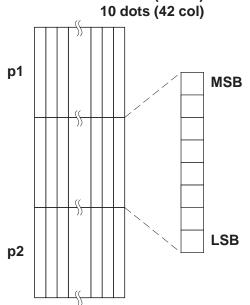
\$1B \$2D, \$1B \$45, \$1D \$21



\$1B \$24					
Devices:	ALL				
[Name] [Format]	<b>Set absolute print position</b> ASCII ESC \$ nL nH Hex 1B 24 nL nH Decimal 27 36 nL nH				
[Range]	$0 \le nL \le 255$ $0 \le nH \le 255$				
[Description]	Sets the distance from the beginning of the line to the position at which subsequent characters are to be printed. The distance from the beginning of the line to the print position is [(nL + nH × 256) × (vertical or				
[Notes]	<ul> <li>horizontal motion unit)] inches.</li> <li>Settings outside the specified printable area are ignored.</li> <li>The horizontal and vertical motion unit are specified by \$1D \$50.</li> <li>\$1D \$50 can change the horizontal (and vertical) motion unit. However, the value cannot be less than the minimum horizontal movement amount.</li> <li>In standard mode, the horizontal motion unit (x) is used.</li> <li>If the setting is outside the printing area width, it sets the absolute print position, but the left or</li> </ul>				
[Default] [Reference] [Example]	right margin is set at default value. \$1B \$5C, \$1D \$50				

\$1B \$25										
Devices:	ALL									
[Name]	Select/cancel user-defined characters									
[Format]	ASCII	ESC	%	n						
	Hex	1B	25	n						
	Decimal	27	37	n						
[Range]	0 ≤ n ≤ 255									
[Description]	Selects or cancels the user-defined character set.									
	When the Least Significant Bit (LSB) of n is 0, the user-defined character set is cancelled.									
	When the LSB of n is 1, the user-defined character set is selected.									
[Notes]	<ul> <li>Only the LSB of n is applicable.</li> </ul>									
	• When the user-defined character set is cancelled, the internal character set is automatically									
	selected.									
[Default]	n=0									
[Reference]	\$1B \$26, \$1E	3 \$3F								
[Example]										

Devices:	ALL										
[Name]	Defines user-	defined	chara	cters							
[Format]	ASCII	ESC	&	у	c1	c2					
	Hex	1B	26	y	c1	c2					
	Decimal	27	37	У	c1	c2					
[Range]	y = 3										
	32 ≤ c1 ≤ c2 ≤										
	0 ≤ x ≤ 16 (Fo	•									
	0 ≤ x ≤ 13 (Fo										
	$0 \le x \le 10$ (Fo		,								
	0 ≤ d1 … d (y k = c2 – c1 + 1		200								
[Description]	$\kappa = c_2 - c_1 + 1$ Defines user-defined characters.										
[Description]	• Y specifies the number of bytes in the vertical direction.										
	<ul> <li>C1 specifies the beginning character code for the definition, and C2 specifies the final code.</li> </ul>										
	• X specifies the number of dots in the horizontal direction.										
[Notes]	• The allowable character code range is from ASCII \$20 (32) to \$7E (126) (95 characters).										
		• It is possible to define multiple characters for consecutive character codes. If only one character									
	is desired, use $c1 = c2$ .										
	• If c2 < c1, the command is not executed.										
	<ul> <li>d is the dot data for the characters. The dot pattern is in the horizontal direction starting from</li> </ul>										
	<ul><li>the left. Any remaining dots on the right remain blank.</li><li>The data to define a user-defined character is (x x y) bytes.</li></ul>										
	<ul> <li>To print a dot, set the corresponding bit to 1; to not have it print, set to 0.</li> </ul>										
	<ul> <li>This command can define different user-defined character patterns for each font. To select the</li> </ul>										
	font, use \$1B \$21.										
			racter	definitio	ns are c	cleared when: \$1B \$40 or \$1D \$2A or \$1B \$3F are					
	executed or th										
[Defeult]	Internal chara	cter set.									
[Delault]	\$1B \$25, \$1B	\$3F									
[Reference]	φτο φέρ, φτο										
[Default] [Reference] [Example]	φ1D φ23, φ1D										
[Reference]	φτο φ23, φτο				14	dots (32 col)					





\$1B \$28 \$76											
Devices:	ALL										
[Name]	Set relative vertical print position										
[Format]	ASCII ESC ( v nL nH										
[i offiat]	Hex 1B 28 76 nL nH										
	Decimal 27 10 118 nL nH										
[Dango]	$0 \le nL \le 255$										
[Range]	$0 \le nL \le 255$ $0 \le nH \le 255$										
[Description]	Sets the print vertical position based on the current position by using the horizontal or vertical motion unit. This command sets the distance from the current position to $[(nL + nH \times 256) \times (horizontal or vertical motion unit)]$										
[Notes]	<ul> <li>(horizontal or vertical motion unit)].</li> <li>When the starting position is specified by N motion unit to the bottom: <i>nL</i> + <i>nH</i> × 256 = N</li> <li>When the starting position is specified by N motion unit to the top (negative direction), use the complement of 65536: <i>nL</i> + <i>nH</i> × 256 = 65536 - N</li> <li>The horizontal and vertical motion unit are specified by \$1D \$50.</li> <li>The \$1D \$50 command can change the horizontal (and vertical) motion unit. However, the value cannot be less than the minimum horizontal movement amount.</li> </ul>										
[Default] [Reference] [Example]	<ul> <li>In standard mode, the vertical motion unit is used.</li> <li>\$1D \$50</li> </ul>										

Devices:	ALL									
[Name]	Select bit ima	Select bit image mode								
[Format]	ASCII	ESC	*	m	nL	nH	d1dk			
	Hex	1B	2A	m	nL	nH	d1dk			
	Decimal	27	42	m	nL	nH	d1dk			
[Range]	m = 0, 1, 32, 3	m = 0, 1, 32, 33								
	0 ≤ nL ≤ 255									
	0 ≤ nH ≤ 3	0 ≤ nH ≤ 3								
	0 ≤ d ≤ 255									
[Description]	Selects a bit in	nage mo	de usir	ng m foi	r the nur	nber of	dots specified by nL and nH, as follows:			

	MODE	VERTICAL	DIRECTION	HORIZONTAL DIRECTION (*1)		
m	MODE	N° dots	DPI	DPI	N° of data (k)	
0	8 dot single density	8	67	100	nL + nH × 256	
1	8 dot double density	8	67	200	nL + nH × 256	
32	24 dot single density	24	200	100	(nL + nH × 256) × 3	
33	24 dot double density	24	200	200	(nL + nH × 256) × 3	

[Notes]

• The nL and nH commands indicate the number of dots of the bit image in the horizontal direction. The number of dots is calculated using: nL + nH x 256.

• If the bit image data input exceeds the number of dots to be printed on a line, the excess data is ignored.

• d indicates the bit image data. Set a corresponding bit to 1 to print a dot, or to 0 to not print the dot.

• If the value of m is outside the specified range, nL and data following it are processed as normal data.

• If the width of the printing area set by \$1D \$4C and \$1D \$57 is less than the width required by the data set using \$1B \$2A, the excess data are ignored.

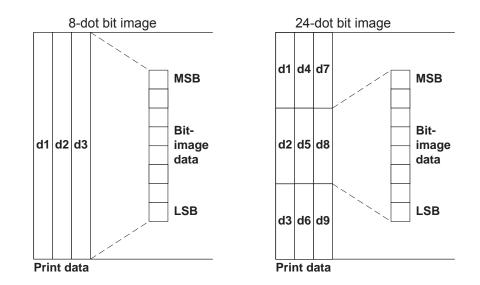
• To print the bit image use \$1B \$4A or \$1B \$64.

• After printing a bit image, the printer returns to normal data processing mode.

• This command is not affected by the emphasized, double-strike, underline (etc.) print modes, except for the upside-down mode.

• The relationship between the image data and the dots to be printed is as follows:





# [Default] [Reference] [Example]

\$1B \$2D								
Devices:	ALL							
[Name]	Turn underline mode on/off							
[Format]	ASCII ESC - n Hex 1B 2D n							
	Decimal 27 45 n							
[Range]	$0 \le n \le 2$ $48 \le n \le 50$							
[Description]	Turns underline mode on or off, based on the following values of $n$ : $n = 0, 48$ Turns off underline mode $n = 1, 49$ Turns on underline mode (1-dot thick) $n = 2, 50$ Turns on underline mode (2 dot thick)							
[Notes]	<ul> <li>n = 2, 50 Turns on underline mode (2-dot thick)</li> <li>The printer can underline all characters, but cannot underline the space and right-side character spacing.</li> <li>The printer cannot underline 90°/270° rotated characters and white/black inverted characters.</li> <li>When underline mode is turned off by setting the value of n to 0 or 48, the data which follows is not underlined.</li> <li>Underline mode can also be turned on or off by using \$1B \$21. Note, however, that the last received command is the effective one.</li> </ul>							
[Default] [Reference] [Example]	n=0 \$1B \$21							



\$1B \$30			
Devices:	ALL		
[Name]	Select 1/8-in	nch line s	pacing
[Format]	ASCII	ESC	0
	Hex	1B	30
	Decimal	27	48
[Range]			
[Description] [Notes]	Selects 1/8-	inch line s	pacing
[Default] [Reference]	\$1B \$32, \$1	B \$33	
[Example]			

\$1B \$32				
Devices:	ALL			
[Name]	Select 1/6-i	nch line s	pacing	
[Format]	ASCII	ESC	2	
	Hex	1B	32	
	Decimal	27	50	
[Range]				
[Description]	Selects 1/6-	inch line s	oacing.	
[Notes]				
[Default]				
[Reference]	\$1B \$30, \$1	\$1B \$30, \$1B \$33		
[Example]				

\$1B \$33						
Devices:	ALL					
[Name]	Set line spa	cing				
[Format]	ASCII	ESC	3	n		
	Hex	1B	33	n		
	Decimal	27	51	n		
[Range]	0 ≤ n ≤ 255					
[Description] [Notes]	The horizor vertical motio The \$1D \$ value cannot In standard	ntal and ve on unit doe 50 comma be less th mode, the	ertical i es not a and car nan the e vertic	ertical or horizontal motion unit)] inches. motion unit are specified by \$1D \$50. Changing the horizontal or affect the current line spacing. an change the horizontal (and vertical) motion unit. However, the e minimum vertical movement amount. ical motion unit is used. 2.5mm.		
[Default] [Reference] [Example]	• The maximum spacing is 32.5mm. n = 64 (1/6 inch) \$1B \$30, \$1B \$32, \$1D \$50					

\$1B \$3D								
Devices:	ALL							
[Name]	Select peripheral device							
[Format]	ASCII ESC = $n$							
[i official]	Hex 1B 3D n							
	Decimal 27 61 n							
[Range]	$1 \le n \le 3, n = 5$							
[Description]	Select the device to which the host computer sends data, using <i>n</i> as follows:							
[Description]	Select the device to which the host computer sends data, dsing has follows.							
	n Function							
	1, 3 Printer enabled							
	2 Printer disabled							
	5, '5' Select Pass-Through toward RFID module							
[Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]								

\$1B \$3F							
Devices:	ALL						
[Name]	Cancel user	-defined	charac	cters			
[Format]	ASCII	ESC	?	n			
	Hex	1B	3F	n			
	Decimal	27	63	n			
[Range]	32 ≤ n ≤ 126						
[Description]	Cancels use	r-defined	charact	ters.			
[Notes]	<ul> <li>This command cancels the pattern defined for the character code specified by n.</li> <li>This command deletes the pattern defined for the specified character code in the font selected by \$1B \$21.</li> <li>If the user-defined character has not been defined for the specified character code, the printer ignores this command.</li> </ul>						
[Default]							
[Reference] [Example]	\$1B \$26, \$1I	3 \$25					

\$1B \$40							
Devices:	ALL						
[Name]	Initialize pri	nter					
[Format]	ASCII	ESC	@				
	Hex	1B	40				
	Decimal	27	64				
[Range]							
[Description]	Clears the data in the print buffer and resets the printer mode to that in effect when power was turned on.						
[Notes]	<ul> <li>The data in the receiver buffer is not cleared.</li> <li>The macro definitions are not cleared.</li> </ul>						
[Default] [Reference] [Example]							



\$1B \$44									
Devices:	ALL								
[Name]	Set horizontal tab positions								
[Format]	ASCII ESC D n1nk NUL								
	Hex 1B 44	n1nk	\$00						
· D 1	Decimal 27 68	n1nk	0						
[Range]	1 ≤ n ≤ 255								
[Description]	$0 \le k \le 32$ Sets horizontal tab positions								
[Description]	<ul> <li><i>n</i> specifies the column number for setting a horizontal tab position calculated from the beginning of the line.</li> <li><i>k</i> indicates the total number of horizontal tab positions to be set.</li> </ul>								
[Notes]	<ul> <li>The horizontal tab position is stored as a value of [character width x n] measured from the beginning of the line. The character width includes the right-side character spacing and double-width characters are set with twice the width of normal characters.</li> <li>This command cancels previous tab settings.</li> <li>When setting n = 8, the print position is moved to column 9.</li> <li>Up to 32 tab positions (k = 32) can be set. Data exceeding 32 tab positions is processed as normal data.</li> <li>Send [n] k in ascending order and place a 0 NUL code at the end. When [n] k is less than</li> </ul>								
	or equal to the preceding value [ n ] k -1, the setting is complete and the data which follows is processed as normal data. • \$1B \$44 \$00 cancels all horizontal tab positions.								
	<ul> <li>The previously specified horizontal tab position does not change, even if the character width is modified.</li> </ul>								
[Default]	Default tab positions are set at intervals of 8 characters (columns 9, 17, 25,) for Font A when the right-side character spacing is 0.								
[Reference] [Example]	\$09	č							

\$1B \$45									
Devices:	ALL								
[Name]	Turn emphasized mode on/off								
[Format]	ASCII	ESC	Е	n					
	Hex	1B	45	n					
	Decimal	27	69	n					
[Range]	0 ≤ n ≤ 255								
[Description]	off.								
	<ul> <li>When the LSB of n is 0, the emphasized mode is off.</li> </ul>								
				emphasized mode is on.					
[Notes] • Only the LSB of n is effective.									
	<ul> <li>\$1B \$21 also turns on and off the emphasized mode. However, the last received command is</li> </ul>								
	the effective of	one.							
[Default]	n = 0								
[Reference]	\$1B \$21								
[Example]									



¢4D ¢47									
\$1B \$47									
Devices:	ALL								
[Name]	Turn double-strike mode on/off								
[Format]	ASCII	ESC	G	n					
	Hex	1B	47	n					
	Decimal	27	71	n					
[Range]	0 ≤ n ≤ 255								
[Description] Turns double-strike mode on or off.									
	<ul> <li>When the LSB of n is 0, the double-strike mode is off.</li> </ul>								
	• When the LSB of <i>n</i> is 1, the double-strike mode is on.								
[Notes]	Only the LSB of n is effective.								
	<ul> <li>Printer output is the same in double-strike and emphasized mode.</li> </ul>								
[Default]	n = 0					•			
[Reference]	\$1B \$45								
[Example]									

\$1B \$4A										
Devices:	ALL									
[Name]	Print and paper feed									
[Format]	ASCII	ESC	J	n						
	Hex	1B	4A	n						
	Decimal	27	74	n						
[Range]	0 ≤ n ≤ 255									
[Description]	Prints the data in the print buffer and feeds the paper [ n × (vertical or horizontal motion unit)) inches.									
[Notes]	• After printing has been completed, this command sets the print starting position to the begin- ning of the line.									
	• The paper feed amount set by this command does not affect the values set by \$1B \$32 or \$1B \$33.									
	The horizontal and vertical motion units are specified by \$1D \$50.									
	<ul> <li>\$1D \$50 can change the vertical (and horizontal) motion unit. However, the value cannot be less than the minimum vertical movement amount.</li> <li>In standard mode, the vertical motion unit is used.</li> <li>The maximum paper feed amount is 520 mm.</li> </ul>									
[Default]		papor								
[Reference] [Example]	\$1D \$50									



\$1B \$4D					
Devices:	ALL				
[Name]	Select chara	cter font			
[Format]	ASCII	ESC	Μ	n	
	Hex	1B	4D	n	
	Decimal	27	77	n	
[Range]	n = 0, 1, 48, 4				
[Description]	Selects chara	cters fon	t depe	nding o	of cpi value set (Char/In
	CHAR/	INCH.		n	FUNCTION
	A=11	A=11 cpi		0, 48	Font 11 cpi (18 × 24)
	B=15			1, 49	Font 15 cpi (14 × 24)
	A=15	срі		0, 48	Font 15 cpi (14 × 24)
	B=20	cpi		1, 49	Font 20 cpi (10 × 24)
[Notoo]			•		
[Notes] [Default] [Reference]	\$1B \$C1				
[Example]					

Devices:	ALL													
[Name]	Select an	international	chara	cter	set									
[Format]	ASCII		R	n										
	Hex		52	n										
	Decimal	27	82	n										
[Range]	0 ≤ n ≤ 10	)												
[Description]	Selects the international character set <i>n</i> according to the table below:													
		HEX	23	24	40	5B	5C	5D	5E	60	7B	7C	7D	7E
	n CH	IARACTER SER												
	0 U.S	S.A.	#	\$	@	[	١	]	٨	`	{		}	~
	1 Fra	ance	#	\$	à	0	ç	§	٨	`	é	ù	è	"
	2 Ge	rmany	#	\$	§	Ä	Ö	Ü	^	`	ä	Ö	ü	b
	3 Uni	ited Kingdom	£	\$	@	[	١	]	^	`	{		}	~
	4 Der	nmark I	#	\$	@	Æ	Æ	Å	^	`	æ	f	å	~
	5 Sw	veden	#	¤	É	Ä	Ö	Å	Ü	é	ä	Ö	å	ü
	6 Ital	У	#	\$	@	0	١	é	^	ù	à	ò	è	ì
	7 Spa	ain I	Pt	\$	@	i	Ñ	j	۸	`	"	ñ	}	~
	8 Jap	oan	#	\$	@	[	¥	]	^	`	{		}	~
	9 Noi	rway	#	¤	É	Æ	Æ	Å	Ü	é	æ	f	å	ü
			#	\$	É	Æ	Æ	Å	Ü	é	æ	f	å	ü





Devices:	ALL									
[Name]	Set 90° rota	ted print mod	le							
[Format]	ASCII	ESC	V	n						
[	Hex	1B	56	n						
	Decimal	27	86	n						
[Range]	0 ≤ n ≤ 1, 48	≤ n ≤ 49								
[Description]	Turns 90° rotation mode on/off. n is used as follows :									
	n		FUNCT	ION		1				
	0, 48	Tu	rns off 90° ro	1						
	1, 49	Tu	rns on 90° ro	1						
	1, 10	14				]				
[Notes]	<ul> <li>When under</li> </ul>	erlined mode is	s turned on	. the prin	ter does not un	derline 90° rotated characters. A				
[]	the same it's possible select the underline mode.									
	• Double-width and double-height commands in 90° rotation mode enlarge characters in the op-									
	posite directions from double-height and double-width commands in normal mode.									
	This command is not available in Page mode.									
<ul> <li>If this command is entered in Page mode, the printer all the same save the</li> </ul>						same save the setting.				
			Ũ		·	C				
Default]	•									
Default] [Reference]	\$1B \$21, \$1	B \$2D								



\$1B \$5C											
Devices:	ALL										
[Name]	Set relative print position										
[Format]	ASCII ESC \ nL nH										
	Hex 1B 5C nL nH										
	Decimal 27 92 nL nH										
[Range]	0 ≤ nL ≤ 255										
	0 ≤ nH ≤ 255										
[Description]	Sets the print starting position based on the current position by using the horizontal orvertical										
	motion unit.										
	Sets the distance from the current position to [(nL+ nH × 256) × (horizontal or vertical motion unit)].										
[Notes]	<ul> <li>It's possible to print further on the right margin set for every font. In this case the printing continues up to the maximum border of the printer mechanism and then begins a new row.</li> <li>Any setting that exceeds the printable area is ignored.</li> <li>When the starting position is specified by n motion units to the right: nL + nH × 256 = n</li> <li>When the starting position is specified by n motion units to the left (negative direction), use the complement of 65536: nL + nH × 256 = 65536 - n</li> <li>If setting exceeds the printing area width, the left or right margin is set to the default value.</li> <li>The horizontal and vertical motion unit are specified by \$1D \$50.</li> <li>\$1D \$50 can change the horizontal (and vertical) motion units. However, the value cannot be less than the minimum horizontal movement amount.</li> <li>In standard mode, the horizontal motion unit is used.</li> <li>Setting the right value, it's possible to print characters over the right edge.</li> </ul>										
[Default] [Reference] [Example]	\$1B \$24, \$1D \$50										

Devices:	ALL								
[Nama]	Soloot justifis	otion							
[Name] [Format]	Select justific ASCII	ESC	а	n					
[i onnat]	Hex	1B	а 61	n					
	Decimal	27	97	n					
[Range]	$0 \le n \le 2$	21	01						
[[(d)]90]	48 ≤ n ≤ 50								
[Description]	Aligns all data	in one li	ne to t	he specified position.	n selects the type of justification as follows				
	9								
	n								
	0, 48								
	1, 49 Centred								
	2, 50			Flush right					
[Notes]					he beginning of a line.				
				e specified printing are					
		y \$09, \$	1B \$24	and \$1B \$5C will be	justified according to the previously-entered				
	mode.								
[Default]	n = 0								
[Reference]									
				Centered	Flush right				
[Example]				Centered	Flushinght				
[=xample]	Flush left		Г						
[Example]	ABC		Γ	ABC	ABC				
[Example]			ſ	ABC ABCD ABCDE	ABC ABCD ABCDE				

\$1B \$63 \$35										
Devices:	ALL									
[Name]	Enable/Disat	ole keys	panel							
[Format]	ASCII	ESC	c	5	n					
	Hex	1B	63	35	n					
	Decimal	27	99	53	n					
[Range]	0 ≤ n ≤ 255									
[Description]	Enables / disa • When the L • When the L	SB of n i	s 0, the	e keys p						
[Notes]	<ul> <li>Only the LS</li> </ul>	B of n is	effectiv	/e.						
	<ul> <li>When the keep</li> </ul>	eys pane	l is disa	abled, th	ie keys ma	ay only be	used af	ter the pr	rinter has l	been reset.
[Default] [Reference] [Example]	n = 0									



\$1B \$64										
Devices:	ALL									
[Name]	Print and fee	ed paper	n rows	i						
[Format]	ASCII	ESC	d	n						
	Hex	1B	64	n						
	Decimal	27	100	n						
[Range]	0 ≤ n ≤ 255									
[Description]	Prints the da	ta in the p	orint buf	fer and feeds the paper <i>n</i> rows.						
[Notes]	<ul> <li>n rows pape</li> </ul>	er feed is	equival	ent to (n × char height + line spacing set).						
	Sets the print starting position at the beginning of the line.									
	<ul> <li>This command does not affect the line spacing set by \$1B \$32 or \$1B \$33.</li> </ul>									
	• The maximum paper feed amount is 254 rows. Even if a paper feed amount of more than 254 rows is set, the printer feeds the paper only 254 rows.									
[Default]										
[Reference] [Example]	\$1B \$32, \$1E	3 \$33								

\$1B \$69		
Devices:	KPM302	
	KPM303	
	TK302	
	TK303	
[Name] [Format] [Range] [Description] [Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]	Total cutASCIIESC iHex1BDecimal2727105This command prints the data in the buffer and enables cutter operation. If there is disabling flag is set and any subsequent cut commands will be ignored.• The printer waits to complete all paper movement commands before it executes	

\$1B \$69			
Devices:	KPM202		
	KPM203		
	TK202		
	TK203		
[Name] [Format]	<b>Presentation</b> n ASCII Hex Decimal	node ESC 1B 27	i 69 105
[Range] [Description] [Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]			es the presentation mode of the ticket for the manual tear.

\$1B \$74						
Devices:	ALL					
[Name] [Format] [Range] [Description]	Select character code tableASCIIESCtnHex1B74nDecimal27116nn = 0, 2, 3, 4, 5, 16, 17, 18, 19, 255Select a page n from the chatacter code table as follows:					
	n PAGE					
	0 (PC437 [U.S.A., Standard Europe])					
	2 (PC850 [Multilingual])					
	3 (PC860 [Portuguese])					
	4 (PC863 [Canadian-French])					
	5 (PC865 [Nordic])					
	16 (WPC1252)					
	17 17 (PC866 [Cyrillic #2])					
	18 (PC852 [Latin 2])					
	19 19 (PC858 for Euro symbol at position213)					
	255 Space page					
[Notes]	WPC1252, PC866 and PC852 tables are valid only for TrueType fonts.					
[Default] [Reference] [Example]	n = 0 See character code tables, \$1C \$65, \$1C, \$66 For printing Euro symbol (€), the command sequence is: \$1B, \$74, \$13, \$D5					



\$1B \$76			
Devices:	ALL		
[Name]	Transmit pa	aper sense	or status
[Format]	ASCII	ESC	V
	Hex	1B	76
	Decimal	27	118
[Range]			
[Description]	When this c	ommand is	s received, transmit the current status of the paper sensor.
[Notes]	This comma	nd is exec	uted immediately, even when the data buffer is full (Busy ). The status to

This command is executed immediately, even when the data buffer is full (Busy ). The status to be transmitted is shown in the table below:

BIT	OFF/ON	HEX	Decimal	FUNCTION
0.1	Off	00	0	Near paper-end sensor: paper present
0,1	On 03 3	Near paper-end sensor: paper not present		
2.2	Off	00	0	Paper-end sensor: paper present
2,3	On (0C) (12)	Paper-end sensor: paper not present		
4	Off	00	0	Not used. Fixed to Off
5	-	-	-	Undefined
6	-	-	-	Undefined
7	Off	00	0	Not used. Fixed to Off

[Default] [Reference] [Example]



Devices:	ALL										
Devices.	ALL										
[Name]	Turn upside-down p	rinting r	mode on/off								
[Format]	ASCII ESC	{	n								
	Hex 1B	7В	n								
	Decimal 27	123	n								
[Range]	0 ≤ n ≤ 255										
[Description]	Turns upside-down p	rinting m	node on or off.								
	• When the LSB of <i>n</i> is 0, the upside-down printing mode is off.										
	• When the LSB of <i>n</i> is 1, the upside-down printing mode is on.										
[Notes]	• Only the LSB of <i>n</i> is effective.										
	<ul> <li>This command is valid only if entered at the beginning of a line.</li> </ul>										
	• In upside-down printing mode, the printer rotates the line to be printed 180° and then prints it.										
[Default]	n = 0	-									
[Reference]											
[Example]	Upside-down printing	Off	Upside-down printing On								
	ABCDEFG	1	VBCDEEC								
	123456		153420								
	120400	]	400460								
		1	<b>↑</b>								
	Printing direction										

\$1B \$C1									
Devices:	ALL								
[Name]	Set/cancel	cpi mode							
[Format]	ASCII	ESC	{ }	n					
	Hex	1B	C1	n					
	Decimal	27	193	n					
[Range]	0 ≤ n ≤ 1, 48	8 ≤ n ≤ 49							
[Description]	Sets cpi mode based on the following values of n:								
	n			FUNCTION					
	0, 48			Font A = 11 cpi					
	3,40			Font B = 15 cpi					
	1, 49			Font A = 15 cpi					
	1, 49		I	Font B = 20 cpi					
[Default]	n = 0								
[Reference]	\$1B \$21								
[Example]									



# ESC/POS™ Emulation

\$1C \$0C											
Devices:	KPM302	(mode	ls with triple f	eeder)							
	TK302	(mode	ls with triple f	eeder)							
[Name]	Load paper	from triple f	eeder (1, 2, 3	3)							
[Format]	ASCII	FS {									
	Hex		C n								
	Decimal	28 1	2 n								
[Range]	65 ≤ n ≤ 67										
[Description]	Load paper i	nside the prir	iter based on	the following va	alues of n:						
	n= 65 paper in feeder 1										
	n= 66	paper in	feeder 2								
	n= 67	paper in	feeder 3								
[Notes]	<ul> <li>If another paper is in ACTIVE STATUS is retracted to PARK STATUS.</li> </ul>										
		PARK ST	ATUS		ACTIVE STATUS						
		i									
				$\cap$							
				/ /							
	PAPER 1										
	PAPER 2	$\cap$									
	PAPER 2										
			L		l						
	PAPER 3										
				2011							
		TRIPLE FE	EVEK	PRIN	IEK						
[Default]											

[Default] [Reference] [Example]

\$1C \$3C								
Devices:	ALL							
[Name]	Change pri	nter emu	lation to	o SVEL	ТА			
[Format]	ASCI	FS	<	S	V	Е	L	>
	Hex	1C	3C	53	56	45	4C	3E
	Decimal	28	60	83	86	69	76	62
[Range]								
[Description] [Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]	Change the	printer en	nulation	to SVE	LTA em	ulation.		

\$40 \$0F	
\$1C \$65	
Devices:	ALL
[Name]	Enable/Disable encoding
[Format]	ASCII FS e n
[i official]	Hex 1C 65 n
	Decimal 28 101 n
[Range]	n = '0', '1', '2', 48, 49, 50
[Description]	Enable/Disable the text encoding based on the following values of n:
	n ENCODING
	0, 48 Disabled
	1, 49 Enable UTF-8
	2, 50 Enable UTF-16
[Notes]	<ul> <li>This command is valid only for TrueType fonts of monospace type.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>If the text encoding is disabled, manage the characters coding by \$1B \$52 and \$1B \$74 com-</li> </ul>
	mands.
	<ul> <li>If the text encoding is enabled, the character's addressing respects the UNICODE<sup>™</sup> standard</li> </ul>
	(see www.unicode.org).
ID - ( 10	D'a abba d
[Default]	
[Reference]	\$1B \$52, \$1B \$74, \$1C \$66
[Example]	



Devices:	ALL												
[Name]	True Type font management												
[Format]	ASCII FS f m n d[0]d[n]												
	Hex	1C	66	m	n	d[0]d[n]							
	Decimal	28	102	m	n	d[0]d[n]							
[Range]	0 ≤ m ≤ 256												
	0 ≤ n ≤ 64												
[Description]	Manage the TrueType fonts depending on the following values of m												
	m (BIT)			FUNCTIO	ON								
	0		Ch	eck glyph	width								
	1			F enable ł			—						
	2			Not use	-								
	3 Not used												
	4 Re-enable TrueType font												
	5 Disable TrueType font												
	6 De-init TrueType font												
	7 Clear all												
	time (it depen <ul> <li>For "Hinting</li> </ul>		he font										
	more legible b This bit is acti • "Re-enable" • "Disable" fu • "De-init" fur only when you operations. • "Clear all" fu	but some of ve only wh function r nction disa nction unir u intend to unction un	nen you re-enal ables a nstall a o use ti istall al	u install oles a Ti TrueTy font an he font i Il the ins	/ be too a new f rueType pe font d clear more, c	high (for e: font. font previc the memor therwise us	it hinting enabled, the characters a xample, the accented capital letters ously disabled. y used by the font. Use this function se the "Disable" function to speed u						
	more legible b This bit is acti • "Re-enable" • "Disable" fu • "De-init" fur only when you operations. • "Clear all" fu • If command	but some of ve only whether the only only only only only only only only	nen you re-enal ables a nstall a o use ti stall al sful the	u install oles a Tr trueTy font an he font t ll the ins printer	v be too a new f rueType pe font d clear more, c stalled f transmi	high (for e font. font previo the memor therwise us onts. ts the ACK (	xample, the accented capital letters ously disabled. y used by the font. Use this function						
[Default]	more legible b This bit is acti • "Re-enable" • "Disable" fu • "De-init" fur only when you operations. • "Clear all" fu • If command • After "Disabl	but some of ve only whether the only only only only only only only only	nen you re-enal ables a nstall a o use ti stall al sful the	u install oles a Tr trueTy font an he font t ll the ins printer	v be too a new f rueType pe font d clear more, c stalled f transmi	high (for e font. font previo the memor therwise us onts. ts the ACK (	xample, the accented capital letters ously disabled. y used by the font. Use this function to speed to (\$06), otherwise return NACK (\$015						
[Reference]	more legible k This bit is acti • "Re-enable" • "Disable" fu • "De-init" fur only when you operations. • "Clear all" fu • If command • After "Disabl font.	but some of the only whe function is notion unir u intend to unction un is success e", "Re-en	nen you re-enal ables a astall a o use ti istall a sful the able" a	u install oles a Ti a TrueTy font an he font i he font i ll the ins printer and "Clea	/ be too a new f rueType pe font d clear more, c stalled f transmi ar-all" fu	high (for e font. font previo the memor therwise us onts. ts the ACK ( inctions, do	xample, the accented capital letters ously disabled. y used by the font. Use this function to speed to (\$06), otherwise return NACK (\$015 not pass the filename of the TrueTyp						
	more legible b This bit is acti • "Re-enable" • "Disable" fu • "De-init" fur only when you operations. • "Clear all" fu • If command • After "Disabl	out some of ve only wh function in nction disa nction unir u intend to unction un is success e", "Re-en	nen you re-enal ables a nstall a o use ti istall al sful the able" a	u install oles a Tr trueTy font an he font i ll the ins printer and "Clea h dimen	/ be too a new f rueType pe font d clear more, c stalled f transmi ar-all" fu	high (for ex font. e font previous the memor therwise us onts. ts the ACK ( inctions, do	xample, the accented capital letters ously disabled. y used by the font. Use this function to speed to (\$06), otherwise return NACK (\$015 not pass the filename of the TrueTyp ut hinting:						
[Reference]	<ul> <li>more legible k</li> <li>This bit is acti</li> <li>"Re-enable"</li> <li>"Disable" fu</li> <li>"De-init" fur</li> <li>only when you</li> <li>operations.</li> <li>"Clear all" fu</li> <li>If command</li> <li>After "Disabl</li> <li>font.</li> </ul>	out some of ve only wh function r nction disa nction unir u intend to unction un is success e", "Re-en rueType fo \$1C	nen you re-enal ables a nstall a o use the istall al sful the able" a ont with \$66	u install oles a Tr TrueTy font an he font i Il the ins printer and "Clea h dimen \$02	/ be too a new f rueType pe font d clear more, c stalled f transmi ar-all" fu	high (for e font. font previo the memor therwise us onts. ts the ACK ( inctions, do	xample, the accented capital letters ously disabled. y used by the font. Use this function to speed to (\$06), otherwise return NACK (\$015 not pass the filename of the TrueTyp ut hinting:						
[Reference]	more legible k This bit is acti • "Re-enable" • "Disable" fu • "De-init" fur only when you operations. • "Clear all" fu • If command • After "Disabl font.	out some of ve only wh function r nction disa nction unir u intend to unction un is success e", "Re-en rueType fo \$1C se the emb	nen you re-enal ables a nstall a o use ti istall a sful the able" a ont witi \$66 peddec	u install oles a Tr TrueTy font an he font i Il the ins printer and "Clea h dimen \$02 d fonts:	/ be toc a new f rueType pe font d clear more, c stalled f transmi ar-all" fu sions c \$0C	high (for ex font. e font previous the memor therwise us onts. ts the ACK ( inctions, do	xample, the accented capital letters ously disabled. y used by the font. Use this function to speed to (\$06), otherwise return NACK (\$015 not pass the filename of the TrueTyp ut hinting:						
[Reference]	<ul> <li>more legible b This bit is acti</li> <li>"Re-enable"</li> <li>"Disable" fu</li> <li>"De-init" fur only when you operations.</li> <li>"Clear all" fu</li> <li>If command</li> <li>After "Disabl font.</li> <li>Select the T</li> <li>Return to us</li> </ul>	ve only wh function r nction disa nction unir u intend to unction un is success e", "Re-en rueType fo \$1C se the emb \$1C	nen you re-enal ables a astall a o use ti stall al sful the able" a ont with \$66 peddec \$66	u install oles a Tr a TrueTy font an he font a he font a ll the ins printer and "Clea h dimen \$02 fonts: \$20	/ be too a new f rueType pe font d clear more, c stalled f transmi ar-all" fu	high (for ex font. e font previous the memor therwise us onts. ts the ACK ( inctions, do	xample, the accented capital letters ously disabled. y used by the font. Use this function to speed to (\$06), otherwise return NACK (\$015 not pass the filename of the TrueTyp ut hinting:						
[Reference]	<ul> <li>more legible k</li> <li>This bit is acti</li> <li>"Re-enable"</li> <li>"Disable" fu</li> <li>"De-init" fur</li> <li>only when you</li> <li>operations.</li> <li>"Clear all" fu</li> <li>If command</li> <li>After "Disabl</li> <li>font.</li> </ul>	ve only wh function r nction disa nction unir u intend to unction un is success e", "Re-en rueType fo \$1C se the emb \$1C	nen you re-enal ables a astall a o use ti stall al sful the able" a ont with \$66 peddec \$66	u install oles a Tr a TrueTy font an he font a he font a ll the ins printer and "Clea h dimen \$02 fonts: \$20	/ be toc a new f rueType pe font d clear more, c stalled f transmi ar-all" fu sions c \$0C	high (for ex font. e font previous the memor therwise us onts. ts the ACK ( inctions, do	xample, the accented capital letters ously disabled. y used by the font. Use this function to speed to (\$06), otherwise return NACK (\$015 not pass the filename of the TrueTyp ut hinting:						

\$1C \$66 \$40 \$0C



\$1C \$6C								
Devices:	ALL							
[Name]	Reload paper							
[Format]	ASCII	FS						
	Hex	1C	6C					
	Decimal	28	108					
[Range]								
[Description]	When this com	mand i	s received, the printer performs a paper reloading.					
[Notes]	During the exe	cution o	of the command, the printer indicates the paper end					
[Default]								
[Reference]								
[Example]								



Devices:	ALL											
[Name]	Read date/time of the real time clock											
[Format]	ASCII FS {} m											
	Hex 1C 80 m											
[Dongo]	Decimal 28 128 m 0 ≤ m ≤ 3											
[Range] [Description]	Read date/time of the real time clock in the format specified by m values as follows:											
[]												
	m FORMAT											
	0 DD/MM/YY hh:mm:ss											
	1 DDMMYYhhmmss											
	2 YYMMDDhhmmss											
	3 YYMMDDkkmmssd											
	where:											
	DD = represents the day of the date											
	MM = represents the month of the date											
	YY = represents the year of the date											
	hh = represents the hour of the time											
	mm = represents the monutes of the time											
	ss = represents the seconds of the time											
	d = represents the day of the wee											
[Notes]	• Before send the date/time, if the m parameter is valid the printer transmits the ACK (\$06) fol-											
	lowed by the number of bytes to sent, otherwise return NACK (\$015).											
[Default]												
[Reference]												
[Example]	To read date/time in the "DDYYMMhhmmss" format, transmit:											
	Host											
	HEX \$1C \$80 \$01											
	ASCII FS {} m											
	For example if the current date/time are "15 September 2006 at 10:56:20 (AM)" the printer's											
	answer is as follows:											

HEX	\$06	\$0C	\$31	\$35	\$30	\$39	\$30	\$36	\$31	\$30	\$35	\$36	\$32	\$30
ASCII	ACK	FF	1	5	0	9	0	6	1	0	5	6	2	0



Name]       Read date/time of the real time clock         [Format]       ASCII       FS       {}       m       n       d0dn         Hex       1C       81       m       n       d0dn         Decimal       28       129       m       n       d0dn         Decimal       28       129       m       n       d0dn         Decimal       28       129       m       n       d0dn         0       Sd0, dn < 255       Edition       Read date/time of the real time clock in the format specified by m values as follows:         Image:       0       DD/MMYY htmm:ss       Image:       Image: <td< th=""><th>Devices:</th><th>ALL</th></td<>	Devices:	ALL												
[Format]       ASCII       FS       {}       m       n       d0dn         Hex       1C       81       m       n       d0dn         Decimal       28       129       m       n       d0dn         [Range] $0 \le m \le 3$ $0 \le d0$ , $dn \le 255$ [Description]       Read date/time of the real time clock in the format specified by m values as follows: $m$ FORMAT $0$ DD/MM/YM hitmmiss         2       YYMMDDhhmmss $3$ YYMMDDhkmmssd         3       YYMMDDkkmmssd $3$ YYMMDDkkmmssd         Where:       DD =       represents the day of the date         MM =       represents the year of the date       MM =         MM =       represents the hour of the time       mm =         mm =       represents the bour of the time       mm =         mm =       represents the day of the week       • n specifies the number of characters to send.       • d0dn are the ASCII characters relative to the date and time to set.         [Notes]       • If the transmission has been received correctly and the command is valid, the printer reture the ACK (\$06), otherwise return NACK (\$015).       • the day of the week is calculated automatically from the printer and then it's possible that i returned value is different from the one transmitted.														
Hex1C $\hat{81}$ mnd0dnDecimal28129mnd0dn $0 \le m \le 3$ $0 \le m \le 3$ $0 \le d0, dn \le 255$ [Description]Read date/time of the real time clock in the format specified by m values as follows: $m$ FORMAT $0$ DD/MMYY hh:mm:ss $1$ DDMMYYhh:mm:ss $2$ YYMMDDh/mmss $3$ YYMMDDh/mmss $3$ YYMMDDk/mmssd $3$ YYMMDDk/mmssd $3$ YYMOD the time $m$ represents the day of the dateMM =represents the hour of the dateMH =represents the bour of the timemm =represents the bour of the timemm =represents the day of the week $\cdot$ n specifies the number of characters to send. $\cdot$ $0dn$ are the ASCII characters relative to the date and time to set.[Notes] $\cdot$ $the ACK ($06), otherwise return NACK ($015).\cdotthe day of the week is calculated automatically from the printer and then it's possible that the returned value is different from the one transmitted.[Default][Reference][Example]For example to set the date and time to "29 September 2006 at 13:51:00 (PM)" in the "YY$														
[Range]       Decimal       28       129       m       n       d0dn         [Range]       0 ≤ m ≤ 3       0 ≤ d0, dn ≤ 255         [Description]       Read date/time of the real time clock in the format specified by m values as follows:         Image: transmission of the transmission of the transmission of the transmission has been received correctly and the command is valid, the printer returned value is different from the one transmitted.         [Notes]       Image: transmission has been received correctly and the one transmitted.         [Default]       [Reference]         [Reference]       For example to set the date and time to "29 September 2006 at 13:51:00 (PM)" in the "YY	[Format]													
[Range]       0 ≤ m ≤ 3         0 ≤ d0, dn ≤ 255         [Description]         Read date/time of the real time clock in the format specified by m values as follows: <ul> <li></li></ul>														
$0 \le d0, dn \le 255$ [Description] $0 \le d0, dn \le 255$ Read date/time of the real time clock in the format specified by m values as follows: $\frac{m}{0} = \frac{FORMAT}{0}$ $\frac{DD/MM/YY hh:mm:ss}{1} = \frac{DD/MM/YY hh:mm:ss}{2} = \frac{VYMMDDhMmmss}{3} = \frac{2}{YYMMDDhkmmssd}$ where: $DD = represents the day of the date$ $MM = represents the month of the date$ $MM = represents the year of the date$ $hh = represents the year of the date$ $hh = represents the seconds of the time$ $m = represents the day of the week$ $\cdot n specifies the number of characters to send.$ $\cdot d0dn are the ASCII characters relative to the date and time to set.$ $(Notes]$ $[Notes]$ $[Notes]$ $[Notes]$ $For example to set the date and time to "29 September 2006 at 13:51:00 (PM)" in the "YY]$	[Den val													
[Description]       Read date/time of the real time clock in the format specified by m values as follows:         m       FORMAT         0       DD/MMYY hh:mm:ss         1       DDMMYYhhmmss         2       YYMMDDhhmmss         3       YYMMDDkkmmssd         Where:       DD =         DD =       represents the day of the date         MM =       represents the year of the date         MM =       represents the month of the time         mm =       represents the monthes of the time         mm =       represents the seconds of the time         mm =       represents the day of the week         • n specifies the number of characters to send.       • d0dn are the ASCII characters relative to the date and time to set.         [Notes]       • If the transmission has been received correctly and the command is valid, the printer reture the ACK (\$06), otherwise return NACK (\$015).         • the day of the week is calculated automatically from the printer and then it's possible that the returned value is different from the one transmitted.         [Default]       [Reference]         [Example]       For example to set the date and time to "29 September 2006 at 13:51:00 (PM)" in the "YY	[Range]	• •												
m       FORMAT         0       DD/MM/YY hh:mm:ss         1       DDMMYYhhmmss         2       YYMMDDhhmmss         3       YYMMDDhkmmssd         3       YYMMDDkkmmssd         where:       DD =         DD =       represents the day of the date         MM =       represents the year of the date         YY =       represents the hour of the time         mm =       represents the seconds of the time         ss =       represents the day of the week         • n specifies the number of characters to send.       • d0dn are the ASCII characters relative to the date and time to set.         • If the transmission has been received correctly and the command is valid, the printer reture the ACK (\$06), otherwise return NACK (\$015).         • the day of the week is calculated automatically from the printer and then it's possible that is returned value is different from the one transmitted.         [Default]         [Reference]         [Example]       For example to set the date and time to "29 September 2006 at 13:51:00 (PM)" in the "YY	[Description]	,												
0       DD/MMYYhhmmiss         1       DDMMYYhhmmiss         2       YYMMDDhhmmss         3       YYMMDDhhmmss         3       YYMMDDkkmmsd         where:       DD =         DD =       represents the day of the date         MM =       represents the worth of the date         YY =       represents the year of the date         h =       represents the worth of the time         mm =       represents the seconds of the time         ss =       represents the seconds of the time         d =       represents the day of the week         • n specifies the number of characters to send.       • d0dn are the ASCII characters relative to the date and time to set.         [Notes]       • If the transmission has been received correctly and the command is valid, the printer return the ACK (\$06), otherwise return NACK (\$015).         • the day of the week is calculated automatically from the printer and then it's possible that if returned value is different from the one transmitted.         [Default]       [Reference]         [Example]       For example to set the date and time to "29 September 2006 at 13:51:00 (PM)" in the "YY	[Description]	Read date/time of the real time clock in the format specified by m values as follows:												
0       DD/MMYYhhmmiss         1       DDMMYYhhmmiss         2       YYMMDDhhmmss         3       YYMMDDhhmmss         3       YYMMDDkkmmsd         where:       DD =         DD =       represents the day of the date         MM =       represents the worth of the date         YY =       represents the year of the date         h =       represents the worth of the time         mm =       represents the seconds of the time         ss =       represents the seconds of the time         d =       represents the day of the week         • n specifies the number of characters to send.       • d0dn are the ASCII characters relative to the date and time to set.         [Notes]       • If the transmission has been received correctly and the command is valid, the printer return the ACK (\$06), otherwise return NACK (\$015).         • the day of the week is calculated automatically from the printer and then it's possible that if returned value is different from the one transmitted.         [Default]       [Reference]         [Example]       For example to set the date and time to "29 September 2006 at 13:51:00 (PM)" in the "YY		EODWAT												
1       DDMMYYhhmmss         2       YYMMDDhhmmss         3       YYMMDDkkmmssd         Where:       DD = represents the day of the date         MM = represents the month of the date         YY = represents the year of the date         hh = represents the hour of the time         mm = represents the bour of the time         ss = represents the seconds of the time         d = represents the day of the week         • n specifies the number of characters to send.         • d0dn are the ASCII characters relative to the date and time to set.         • If the transmission has been received correctly and the command is valid, the printer return the ACK (\$06), otherwise return NACK (\$015).         • the day of the week is calculated automatically from the printer and then it's possible that is returned value is different from the one transmitted.         [Default]         [Reference]         [Example]       For example to set the date and time to "29 September 2006 at 13:51:00 (PM)" in the "YY														
2       YYMMDDhhmmss         3       YYMDDkkmmssd         where:       DD =         DD =       represents the day of the date         MM =       represents the month of the date         YY =       represents the year of the date         hh =       represents the hour of the time         mm =       represents the seconds of the time         ss =       represents the day of the week         • n specifies the number of characters to send.         • d0dn are the ASCII characters relative to the date and time to set.         • If the transmission has been received correctly and the command is valid, the printer return the ACK (\$06), otherwise return NACK (\$015).         • the day of the week is calculated automatically from the printer and then it's possible that the returned value is different from the one transmitted.         [Default]       [Reference]         [Example]       For example to set the date and time to "29 September 2006 at 13:51:00 (PM)" in the "YY														
3       YYMMDDkkmmssd         where:       DD =       represents the day of the date         MM =       represents the month of the date         YY =       represents the year of the date         hh =       represents the hour of the time         mm =       represents the seconds of the time         ss =       represents the seconds of the time         d =       represents the day of the week         • n specifies the number of characters to send.       • d0dn are the ASCII characters relative to the date and time to set.         [Notes]       • If the transmission has been received correctly and the command is valid, the printer return the ACK (\$06), otherwise return NACK (\$015).         • the day of the week is calculated automatically from the printer and then it's possible that is returned value is different from the one transmitted.         [Default]       [Reference]         [Example]       For example to set the date and time to "29 September 2006 at 13:51:00 (PM)" in the "YY														
where:       DD =       represents the day of the date         MM =       represents the month of the date         YY =       represents the year of the date         hh =       represents the hour of the time         mm =       represents the seconds of the time         ss =       represents the seconds of the time         d =       represents the day of the week         • n specifies the number of characters to send.         • d0dn are the ASCII characters relative to the date and time to set.         • lf the transmission has been received correctly and the command is valid, the printer return the ACK (\$06), otherwise return NACK (\$015).         • the day of the week is calculated automatically from the printer and then it's possible that is returned value is different from the one transmitted.         [Default]       [Reference]         [Example]       For example to set the date and time to "29 September 2006 at 13:51:00 (PM)" in the "YY														
DD =       represents the day of the date         MM =       represents the month of the date         YY =       represents the year of the date         hh =       represents the hour of the time         mm =       represents the monutes of the time         ss =       represents the seconds of the time         d =       represents the day of the week         • n specifies the number of characters to send.       • d0dn are the ASCII characters relative to the date and time to set.         [Notes]       • If the transmission has been received correctly and the command is valid, the printer return the ACK (\$06), otherwise return NACK (\$015).         • the day of the week is calculated automatically from the printer and then it's possible that the returned value is different from the one transmitted.         [Default]       [Reference]         [Example]       For example to set the date and time to "29 September 2006 at 13:51:00 (PM)" in the "YY		3 YYMMDDkkmmssd												
DD =       represents the day of the date         MM =       represents the month of the date         YY =       represents the year of the date         hh =       represents the hour of the time         mm =       represents the seconds of the time         d =       represents the day of the week         • n specifies the number of characters to send.       • d0dn are the ASCII characters relative to the date and time to set.         [Notes]       • If the transmission has been received correctly and the command is valid, the printer return the ACK (\$06), otherwise return NACK (\$015).         • the day of the week is calculated automatically from the printer and then it's possible that is returned value is different from the one transmitted.         [Default]       [Reference]         [Example]       For example to set the date and time to "29 September 2006 at 13:51:00 (PM)" in the "YY		where.												
MM =       represents the month of the date         YY =       represents the year of the date         hh =       represents the hour of the time         mm =       represents the seconds of the time         ss =       represents the day of the week         e       n specifies the number of characters relative to the date and time to set.         e       lf the transmission has been received correctly and the command is valid, the printer returnet the ACK (\$06), otherwise return NACK (\$015).         e       the day of the week is calculated automatically from the printer and then it's possible that returned value is different from the one transmitted.         [Default]       [Reference]         [Example]       For example to set the date and time to "29 September 2006 at 13:51:00 (PM)" in the "YY														
YY =represents the year of the datehh =represents the hour of the timemm =represents the monutes of the timess =represents the seconds of the timed =represents the day of the week• n specifies the number of characters to send.• d0dn are the ASCII characters relative to the date and time to set.• If the transmission has been received correctly and the command is valid, the printer returnthe ACK (\$06), otherwise return NACK (\$015).• the day of the week is calculated automatically from the printer and then it's possible that is returned value is different from the one transmitted.[Default][Reference][Example]For example to set the date and time to "29 September 2006 at 13:51:00 (PM)" in the "YY														
hh =       represents the hour of the time         mm =       represents the monutes of the time         ss =       represents the seconds of the time         d =       represents the day of the week         • n specifies the number of characters to send.       • d0dn are the ASCII characters relative to the date and time to set.         [Notes]       • If the transmission has been received correctly and the command is valid, the printer return the ACK (\$06), otherwise return NACK (\$015).         • the day of the week is calculated automatically from the printer and then it's possible that is returned value is different from the one transmitted.         [Default]         [Reference]         [Example]       For example to set the date and time to "29 September 2006 at 13:51:00 (PM)" in the "YY														
mm =       represents the monutes of the time         ss =       represents the seconds of the time         d =       represents the day of the week         • n specifies the number of characters to send.         • d0dn are the ASCII characters relative to the date and time to set.         • lf the transmission has been received correctly and the command is valid, the printer return the ACK (\$06), otherwise return NACK (\$015).         • the day of the week is calculated automatically from the printer and then it's possible that the returned value is different from the one transmitted.         [Default]         [Reference]         [Example]    For example to set the date and time to "29 September 2006 at 13:51:00 (PM)" in the "YY"														
ss =       represents the seconds of the time         d =       represents the day of the week         • n specifies the number of characters to send.         • d0dn are the ASCII characters relative to the date and time to set.         • If the transmission has been received correctly and the command is valid, the printer return the ACK (\$06), otherwise return NACK (\$015).         • the day of the week is calculated automatically from the printer and then it's possible that the returned value is different from the one transmitted.         [Default]         [Reference]         [Example]         For example to set the date and time to "29 September 2006 at 13:51:00 (PM)" in the "YY		•												
<ul> <li>n specifies the number of characters to send.</li> <li>d0dn are the ASCII characters relative to the date and time to set.</li> <li>If the transmission has been received correctly and the command is valid, the printer return the ACK (\$06), otherwise return NACK (\$015).</li> <li>the day of the week is calculated automatically from the printer and then it's possible that is returned value is different from the one transmitted.</li> <li>[Default]</li> <li>[Reference]</li> <li>[Example]</li> <li>For example to set the date and time to "29 September 2006 at 13:51:00 (PM)" in the "YY</li> </ul>		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·												
<ul> <li>• d0dn are the ASCII characters relative to the date and time to set.</li> <li>• If the transmission has been received correctly and the command is valid, the printer return the ACK (\$06), otherwise return NACK (\$015).</li> <li>• the day of the week is calculated automatically from the printer and then it's possible that is returned value is different from the one transmitted.</li> <li>[Default]</li> <li>[Reference]</li> <li>[Example]</li> <li>For example to set the date and time to "29 September 2006 at 13:51:00 (PM)" in the "YY</li> </ul>		·												
<ul> <li>[Notes]</li> <li>If the transmission has been received correctly and the command is valid, the printer return the ACK (\$06), otherwise return NACK (\$015).</li> <li>the day of the week is calculated automatically from the printer and then it's possible that is returned value is different from the one transmitted.</li> <li>[Default]</li> <li>[Reference]</li> <li>[Example]</li> <li>For example to set the date and time to "29 September 2006 at 13:51:00 (PM)" in the "YY</li> </ul>														
<ul> <li>the ACK (\$06), otherwise return NACK (\$015).</li> <li>the day of the week is calculated automatically from the printer and then it's possible that is returned value is different from the one transmitted.</li> <li>[Default]</li> <li>[Reference]</li> <li>[Example]</li> <li>For example to set the date and time to "29 September 2006 at 13:51:00 (PM)" in the "YY</li> </ul>														
<ul> <li>the day of the week is calculated automatically from the printer and then it's possible that is returned value is different from the one transmitted.</li> <li>[Default]</li> <li>[Reference]</li> <li>[Example]</li> <li>For example to set the date and time to "29 September 2006 at 13:51:00 (PM)" in the "YY</li> </ul>	[Notes]													
returned value is different from the one transmitted.[Default] [Reference] [Example]For example to set the date and time to "29 September 2006 at 13:51:00 (PM)" in the "YY														
[Default] [Reference] [Example] For example to set the date and time to "29 September 2006 at 13:51:00 (PM)" in the "YY														
[Reference] [Example] For example to set the date and time to "29 September 2006 at 13:51:00 (PM)" in the "YY	[Default]	returned value is different from the one transmitted.												
[Example] For example to set the date and time to "29 September 2006 at 13:51:00 (PM)" in the "YY														
		For example to set the date and time to "29 September 2006 at 13:51:00 (PM)" in the "VVM												
IVILUUNNMMSS" TORMAT, TRANSMIT:	[	MDDhhmmss" format, transmit:												
		Host												

HOST																
Hex	\$1C	\$81	\$02	\$0C	\$30	\$36	\$30	\$39	\$32	\$39	\$31	\$33	\$35	\$31	\$30	\$30
ASCII	FS	{}	STX	FF	0	6	0	9	2	9	1	3	5	1	0	0

The printer's answer ACK (\$06) if the transmission is OK otherwise NACK (\$15).



\$1C \$82			
Devices:	ALL		
[Name]	Print date		
[Format]	ASCII	FS	{}
[]	Hex	1C	82
	Decimal	28	130
[Range]			
[Description]	Prints date ir	n the form	nat specified by the command \$1C \$84 with the parameter n='D'.
[Notes]			
[Default]	"dd/mm/yy"		
[Reference]	\$1C \$83, \$1	C \$84	
[Example]			

\$1C \$83			
Devices:	ALL		
[Name]	Print time		
[Format]	ASCII	FS	{}
	Hex	1C	83
	Decimal	28	131
[Range]			
[Description]	Prints date in	the form	nat specified by the command \$1C \$84 with the parameter n='T'.
[Notes]			
[Default]	"hh:mm:ss"		
[Reference]	\$1C \$82, \$10	C \$84	
[Example]			



\$1C \$84													
Devices:	ALL												
[Name]	Set user-	defined dat	e/time f	orma	ats								
[Format]	ASCII	FS	{ }	n	d1dk	NUL							
i onnarj	Hex	1 C	84	n	d1dk	\$00							
		-											
<b>_</b>	Decimal	28	132	n	d1dk	0							
Range]	n = 'D', n =												
	0 ≤ d0, dK	(≤ 255											
[Description]	Sets the fe	ormat string	for date	and	time used to pri	nting (\$1C \$83, \$1C \$84).							
	<ul> <li>n specifi</li> </ul>	es which us	er-defin	ed st	ring format is set								
	D for date				U U								
	T for time												
		the ASCI	charact	ore r	olativo to usor d	efined date/time formats.							
	• The maximum length of the user-defined date/time format string is 64 chars.												
	The following table shows characters used to create user-defined date/time formats:												
	CHARAC-	CHARAC- DESCRIPTION											
	TER												
	1	Select italian language											
		Select italian language											
	E	Select english language (default language)											
	с	Select default data/time											
	d												
		Displays the day as a number without a leading zero (1-31).											
	dd	Displays the day as a number with a leading zero (01-31).											
	ddd	Displays the day as an abbreviation (for example, Sun).											
	dddd	Displays the day as a full name (for example, Sunday).											
	ddddd	Displays the date as a complete date in the short format where date values are formatted with day, month and year (the short date format is dd/mm/yy).											
	ddddd	Displays the date as a complete date in the extended format where date values are formatted with day, month and year (the extended date format is dd mmmm, yyyy).											
	m	Displays the month as a number without a leading zero (1-12). If the character m is immediately after the character h or hh ,displays the minutes instead of month (see also the n character formatting).											
	mm	Displays the month as a number with leading zeros (01-12). If the character m is immediately after the character											
		h or hh, displays the minutes instead of month (see also the nn character formatting).											
	mmm	Displays the month as an abbreviation (for example, Jan).											
	mmmm	Displays the month as a full month name (for example, January).											
	уу	Displays the year in two-digit numeric format with a leading zero.											
	уууу	/yyy Displays the year in four digit numeric format.											
	CHAR-	CHAR- DESCRIPTION											
	ACTER												
	h	Displays the	hour as a	numbe	er without leading ze	ros (0-23)							
	hh	Displays the	hour as a	numbe	er with leading zeros	(00-23)							
					mber without leading	· · · ·							
	n												
	nn	Displays the	minutes as	s a nui	mber with leading ze	ros (00-59)							
	s	Displays the	seconds a	s a nu	mber without leading	g zeros (0-59)							
	ss	Displays the	seconds a	s a nu	mber with leading ze	eros (00-59)							
						· · · ·							
	ttttt				ormat is h:mm:ss).	time values are formatted with hour, minutes and							
	AM/PM	Using the 12-h	our clock a	nd disp	lays the AM prefix in u	opercase next to the hours that preceding midday and the lay and midnight.							
	am/pm	PM prefix in uppercase next to the hours between midday and midnight.         Using the 12-hour clock and displays the am prefix in lowercase next to the hours that preceding midday and the pm prefix in lowercase next to the hours between midday and midnight.											
	A/P	Using the 12-	hour clock	and d	isplays the A prefix ir	uppercase next to the hours that preceding midday tween midday and midnight.							
	a/p	Using the 12-	hour clock	and d	isplays the a prefix i	n lowercase next to the hours that preceding midday tween midday and midnight.							



[Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]

For example to print the current time with the string format 'yy/mm/dd hh:mm:ss' follow these steps :

1. Send the following command to define the user-defined Time string format:

HEX	\$1C	\$84	\$54	\$79	\$79	\$2F	\$6D	\$6D	\$2F	\$64	\$64	\$20
ASCII	FS	{}	Т	у	у	/	m	m	/	d	d	h
	\$68	\$68	\$3A	\$6E	6E	\$3A	\$73	\$73	\$00			
	h	:	n	n	:	s	s	NUL				

The printer's answer ACK (\$06) if the transmission is OK otherwise NACK(\$15).

2. Send the following command to print the time :

HEX	\$1C	\$83	\$0A
ASCII	FS	{ }	LF

Note : The character \$0A feeds one line based on the current line spacing.

If the date and time is 22 October 2006 at 17:35:27 (PM) the output string printed will be: 06/10/22 17:35:27

\$1C \$90					
Devices:	ALL				
[Name]	Get number of stored logo				
[Format]	ASCII FS {} Hex 1C 90 Decimal 28 144				
[Range]					
[Description]	This command sends to the printer the request of number of stored logo; the printer returns a bytes sequence as follows : $\langle PNn \rangle$ where <i>n</i> (in ASCII format) indicates the number of stored images.				
[Notes] [Default] [Reference]					
[Example]	If in the flash memory are stored 10 logos send this command :				
	HEX         \$1C         \$90           ASCII         FS         {}				
	The printer's answer will be :				

HEX	\$3C	\$50	\$4E	\$31	\$30	\$3E
ASCII	<	Р	Ν	1	0	>

\$1C \$91							
Devices:	ALL						
[Name]	Get pictures header list						
[Format]	ASCII FS {}						
	Hex 1C 91						
	Decimal 28 145						
[Range]							
[Description]	This command requests to the printer the list of stored logo. The printer returns a bytes sequence as follows : <pl [n-id="" crlf="" crlf]=""> where:</pl>						
	<ul><li>CrLf indicates the two characters \$0D (Carriage return) and \$0A (Line Feed);</li><li>N is the number of stored logo;</li></ul>						
	[ID] indicates the file-name that identify the logo, a sequence of 16 bytes that was defined when the logo is stored. This field is optional because it's returned only if the logo has been found.						
[Notes] [Default] [Reference]	\$1C \$92, \$1C \$94						
[Example]							



\$1C \$92	
Devices:	ALL
[Name] [Format]	<b>Get pictures header info</b> ASCII FS {} nH nL Hex 1C 92 nH nL
[Range]	Decimal 28 146 nH nL 0 ≤ nH, nL ≤ 255
[Description]	Gets the logo header info stored specified by n. • n is the number of stored logo; • The printer returns a byte sequence as follows : <pi<i>e[ID]&gt;</pi<i>
	where: e indicates the search result e = 0 picture not found e = 1 picture found
	[ <i>ID</i> ] indicates the file-name that identify the logo, a sequence of 16 bytes that was defined when the logo is stored. This field is optional because it's returned only if the logo has been found.
[Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]	

\$1C \$93									
Devices:	ALL								
[Name]	Print logo								
[Format]	ASCII	FS	{ }	nH	nL	opt	sp	posH	posL
	Hex	1C	93	nH	nL	opt	sp	posH	posL
	Decimal	28	147	nH	nL	opt	sp	posH	posL
[Range]	0 ≤ nH, nL ≤	255							
[Description]	Prints logo d	efined by	n.						

• n is the number of image to print;

• opt is the option byte that specifies justification and rotation as shown in the following table:

BIT	DESCRIPTION	BIN	FUNCTION
		00	Left
	Justification	01	Center
0,1	Justincation	10	Right
		11	User Define (on the basis of position specified by posH and posW)
2, 3	N.U.	00	Not used.
4, 6	N.U.	00	Not used.
7	Deteted print	0	Print normal.
	Rotated print	1	Print rotate.

• sp specifies the thickness of the image border.

• posH, posL specifies the logo's horizontal position (from the left border); used only with userdefined justification.

#### [Notes] [Default] [Reference]

[Example]

Example 1:

To print logo no.10 centered and rotated transmits : \$1C \$93 \$00 \$0A \$81 \$01 \$00 \$00 where					
\$1C \$93	//print logo command				
\$00 \$0A	//Logo no. 10				
\$81	//printing rotated and centered				
\$01	//1 pixel of image border				
\$00 \$00	//Positioning not used				

Example 2:

:		To print logo no.10 not rotated and with a user-defined printing position transmits: \$1C \$93 \$00 \$0A \$03 \$01 \$00 \$50							
	where								
	\$1C \$93	//print logo command							
	\$00 \$0A	//Logo no. 10							
	\$03	//printing with a user define positioning and not rotated							
	\$01	//1 pixel of image border							
	\$00 \$50	//Printing 10mm from the left border							



\$1C \$94								
Devices:	ALL							
[Name]	Save the image received from serial port into the flash							
[Format]	ASCIIFS {} nH nL xDimH xDimL yDimH yDimL TbdH TbdL Id0Idn d0dn >Hex1C 94 nH nL xDimH xDimL yDimH yDimL TbdH TbdL Id0Idn d0dn 3EDecimal28 148 nH nL xDimH xDimL yDimH yDimL TbdH TbdL Id0Idn d0dn 62							
[Range]	$0 \le nH$ , $nL \le 255$ , $0 \le xDimH$ , $xDimL \le 255$ , $0 \le yDimH$ , $yDimL \le 255$							
[Description]	$0 \le d0$ , $dn \le 255$ Saves the image received from serial port into the printer flash; if the number used to store logo is not already present inside the printer, the new logo is appended to stored logos. Otherwise the new logo is updated.							
	<ul> <li><i>nH</i> and <i>nL</i> indicates the number of logo (2 bytes expressed in hexadecimal notation).</li> <li><i>xDimH</i> and <i>xDimL</i> indicate the logo horizontal dimension in pixel (2 bytes expressed in hexa decimal notation); the value must be multiple of 16.</li> </ul>							
	<ul> <li><i>yDimH</i> and <i>yDimL</i> indicates the logo vertical dimension in pixel (2 bytes expressed in hexa-decimal notation).</li> <li><i>TbdH</i> and <i>TbdL</i> 2 bytes fixed to \$00 (RESERVED)</li> </ul>							
	• <i>Id0Idn</i> indicates the file-name of the logo, a sequence of 16 bytes to identify univocally the logo.							
	<ul> <li>• d0dn are the image data. The size of image is defined as follows : xSize = xDim /16; number of WORD (16 bit) in a horizontal image line Total Size = (xSize * yDim) *2;</li> </ul>							
	<ul> <li>'&gt;' is the character terminator (in ASCII) of this command.</li> <li>The printer returns a sequence of bytes as follows :</li> </ul>							
	< <i>PC0</i> > if the saving include an incorrect syntax or the memory in flash available for logos is finished (128Kbyte);							
	<pc1n> if the syntax command is correct and there's memory enough in flash for saving logos; n returns the status of the flash programming : \$88 -&gt; sector not erased</pc1n>							
	\$77 -> error during programming \$AA -> Programming done.							
[Notes]	• If file-name length is shorter than 16 byte, add a terminator (0) and make padding to 16 char- acters.							
[Default]	<ul> <li>If file-name extension is absent, it is automatically added to the name.</li> </ul>							
[Reference] [Example]	The following example shows the bytes sequence received from serial port to store a logo into							
	the printer flash : Offset Hexadecimal ASCII 000000000: 1C 94 00 08 01 C0 02 49 00 00 4C 6E 67 6E 32 36							
	00000000: 1C 94 00-08 01 C0 02-49 00 00 4C-6F 67 6F 32 36 00000010: 2E 42 4D-50 00 00 00-00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00							
	Image data							
	 00008000: 00 00 00 00-00 00 00-00 00 00 00 00 00							
	00008010: 00 00 3E >							
	If the programming is successful, the printer's answer will be : HEX \$3C \$50 \$43 \$31 \$AA \$3E							
	ASCII < P C 1 {} >							



Devices:	KPM302 (models with BARCODE reader)
	KPM303 (models with BARCODE reader)
	TK302 (models with BARCODE reader)
	TK303 (models with BARCODE reader)
[Name] [Format]	Sets the barcode reader status. ASCII FS {} n Hex 1C B0 n Decimal 28 176 n
[Range] [Description]	$30 \le n \le 36$ This command sets the operating status of the barcode reader; n identifies the status of the barcode setting as follows :
	\$30 <i>TRIGGER ON/OFF</i> : Every trigger the barcode reader toggle the previous status.
	\$31 GOOD READ OFF: Every trigger the barcode reader is turn ON and switch off after a timeout (standard) or after correct reading.
	\$32 CONTINUOUS TRIGGER OFF: Every trigger the barcode reader toggle the previous status.
	\$33 CONTINUOUS / AUTO POWER ON: The barcode reader remains power on.
	\$34 <i>FLASH</i> : Every trigger the barcode keeps scanning. The scanner flashes the light source when no code decoded after the timeout duration elapsed. This mode can save the power resource and exter the operation life of the light source. The scanner can be waked up when there is a successf reading or with a trigger.
	\$35 <i>TESTING</i> : If the barcode reader recognize a correct barcode the reading operation is not single, like the trigger on/off state, but is made permanent until the barcode is removed.
	\$36 FLASH/AUTO POWER ON: The barcode reader remains in a continuous flashing condition, when occurs a reading th barcode reader is turned ON. This condition still stays for a standard timeout, then the barcode reader returns in a flashing condition.
[Notes]	<ul> <li>The execution of this command clears the output buffer of barcode reader; if a scansion executed without data acquisition by the host, all data read are deleted. The printer returns a byte:</li> <li>ACK (\$06) The command is executed successfully.</li> <li>NACK(\$15) The command is not executed successfully.</li> <li>\$FF The n parameter send is not valid</li> </ul>
[Default] [Reference] [Example]	\$FE The barcode reader is not working or it not installed on the printer.



\$1C \$B1				
Devices:	KPM302	(	models wi	with BARCODE reader)
	KPM303	(	models wi	with BARCODE reader)
	TK302	(	models wi	with BARCODE reader)
	TK303	(	models wi	with BARCODE reader)
[Name]	Get barc	ode reade	r status.	i.
[Format]	ASCII	FS	{ }	n
	Hex	1C	•••	n
	Decimal	28	177	'n
[Range]	\$30 ≤ n ≤	\$34		
[Description]		-	reader pa	parameters in base of n value :
	n = \$30		ATUS:	
	Reads the	e barcode	reader sta	tatus. It returns :
	NACK (	\$15) chara	cter if the	e command is not successful
	```	,		de reader is not working or it not installed on the printer.
				wed by a status byte; the status to be transmitted is shown in th
	table belo		,	
		W:		
		)W:		
	BIT	W:		FUNCTION
		,	TRIGGER (	FUNCTION
		VALUE	TRIGGER C	FUNCTION R ON/OFF
		VALUE \$00	GOOD REA	FUNCTION R ON/OFF
	BIT	VALUE \$00 \$01	GOOD REA	FUNCTION R ON/OFF EAD OFF
		VALUE \$00 \$01 \$02	GOOD REA	FUNCTION R ON/OFF EAD OFF JOUS TRIGGER OFF
	BIT	VALUE \$00 \$01 \$02 \$03	GOOD REA CONTINUO CONTINUO	FUNCTION R ON/OFF EAD OFF JOUS TRIGGER OFF JOUS / AUTO POWER ON

• The execution of this command clears the ouput buffer of barcode reader; if a scansion is executed without data acquisition by the host, all data read are deleted.

#### n = \$31 BYTES ON RECEPTION BUFFER:

RESERVED PE Off

PE On

TG Off

TG On

Decode OK

Decode error RESERVED

\$07

0

1

0

1

0

1

3

4

5

6,7

Indicates the number of bytes sent from barcode reader. It returns :

• NACK (\$15) character if the command is not successful or the buffer is empty

• \$FE character if the barcode reader is not working or it not installed on the printer.

• ACK (\$06) character, followed by one byte that Indicates the number of bytes send from barcode reader.

# n = \$32 BYTES READING ON OUTPUT FROM BARCODE READER

Indicates the number of bytes sent from barcode reader. It returns :

 $\bullet$  NACK (\$15) character if the command is not successful or the buffer is empty

• \$FE character if the barcode reader is not working or it not installed on the printer.

• ACK (\$06) character, followed by a bytes sequence B1, B2, ...Bn where n are the bytes on output from barcode reader.



n = \$33

• NACK (\$15) character if the command is not successful. • \$FE character if the barcode reader is not working or it not installed on the printer. • ACK (\$06) character if the command is successful. READING OF ONE BYTE ON OUTPUT FROM BARCODE READER n = \$34 This command reads one byte on output from barcode reader. It returns : • NACK (\$15) character if there are no bytes on output from barcode reader. • \$FE character if the barcode reader is not working or it not installed on the printer. • ACK (\$06) character, followed by one byte that is the first byte present on the output FIFO from barcode reader. [Notes] • with n = \$30 after the barcode reader executes this command, emits a beep as acoustic signalling. [Default] [Reference] \$FS \$B0 [Example]

This command deletes all bytes on the output buffer from the barcode reader. It returns

DELETE BYTES ON OUTPUT

\$1C \$B2	
Devices:	KPM302 (models with BARCODE reader)
	KPM303 (models with BARCODE reader)
	TK302 (models with BARCODE reader)
	TK303 (models with BARCODE reader)
[Name]	Barcode reader Trigger.
[Format]	ASCII FS {} Hex 1C B2 Decimal 28 178
[Range]	
[Description]	This command execution forces a trigger of barcode reader. It returns:
	<ul> <li>NACK (\$15) character if the command is successful.</li> <li>\$FE character if the barcode reader is not working or it not installed on the printer.</li> <li>ACK (\$06) character, if the command is successful.</li> </ul>
[Notes]	• A trigger event may be effect on barcode reader setting, depending on the barcode reader status.
	• The execution of this command clears the ouput buffer of barcode reader; if a scansion is executed without data acquisition by the host, all data read are deleted.
[Default] [Reference] [Example]	\$FS \$B0

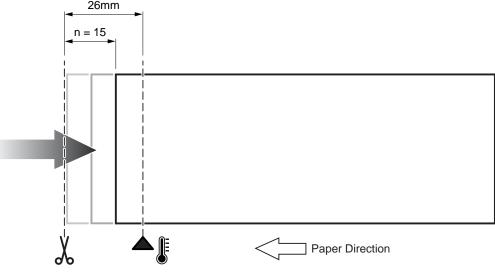


\$1C \$C0										
Devices:	ALL									
[Name]	Hardware reset									
[Format]	0	ASCII FS Hex 1C Decimal	{        } C0 28	\$18 18 192	\$10 10 16	\$14 \$1A 14 1A 20 26				
	0	ASCII FS Hex 1C Decimal	{        } C0 28	\$18 18 192	\$10 10 16	\$14 \$1B 14 1B 20 27				
[Range] [Description] [Notes]		mand is executed i The commar	ed, the p mmedia nd execu	tely, evention sto	en when p the co	n hardware reset (like a printer power-up) the data buffer is full (Busy). ommunication with HOST; ommunication with HOST active.				
[Default] [Reference]										

[Example]



Devices:	KPM302			
	KPM303			
	TK302			
	TK303			
[Name]	Paper recov	ery after	cut	
[Format]	ASCII	FS	{ }	n
	Hex	1C	C1	n
	Decimal	28	193	n
[Range]	0 ≤ n ≤ 24			
			(in mm)	) toward the print head after the paper cut.



[Notes]

• Set n = 24 to complete recover the paper.

• WARNING: setting n = 24 is not recommended for paper roll with low weight. n = 15 mm

[Default] [Reference] [Example]



Devices:	ALL							
[Name]	Select	charact	er size					
[Format]	ASCII		GS ! n					
	Hex		1D 21 n					
	Decim		29 33 n					
[Range]			$n \le 23, 32 \le n \le 39,$					
			$\leq n \leq 71, 80 \leq n \leq 87,$					
Description		,	$12 \le n \le 119$	followo				
[Description]			er height and width, as select character height					
			select character width (	•	,			
	Dito -				C 1).			
	Table 1	Select cha	iracter width	_	Table 2	2 Select cha	racter height	
	Table 1 HEX	Select cha	wacter width		Table 2 HEX	2 Select cha Decimal	racter height HEIGHT	
		1	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	]		r	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	HEX	Decimal	WIDTH		HEX	Decimal	HEIGHT	
	HEX 00	Decimal 0	WIDTH 1 (normal)		HEX 00	Decimal 0	HEIGHT 1 (normal)	
	HEX 00 10	Decimal 0 16	WIDTH 1 (normal) 2 (width = 2x)		HEX 00 01	Decimal 0 1	HEIGHT 1 (normal) 2 (height = 2x)	
	HEX 00 10 20	Decimal 0 16 32	WIDTH           1 (normal)           2 (width = 2x)           3 (width = 3x)		HEX 00 01 02	Decimal 0 1 2	HEIGHT 1 (normal) 2 (height = 2x) 3 (height = 3x)	
	HEX 00 10 20 30	Decimal 0 16 32 48	WIDTH           1 (normal)           2 (width = 2x)           3 (width = 3x)           4 (width = 4x)		HEX 00 01 02 03	Decimal 0 1 2 3	HEIGHT 1 (normal) 2 (height = 2x) 3 (height = 3x) 4 (height = 4x)	
	HEX 00 10 20 30 40	Decimal 0 16 32 48 64	WIDTH           1 (normal)           2 (width = 2x)           3 (width = 3x)           4 (width = 4x)           5 (width = 5x)		HEX 00 01 02 03 04	Decimal 0 1 2 3 4	HEIGHT 1 (normal) 2 (height = 2x) 3 (height = 3x) 4 (height = 4x) 5 (height = 5x)	

[Example]

**CUST@M®** 

\$1D \$28 \$6B												
Devices:	ALL											
[Name] [Format]	Print ty ASCII Hex Decima		nensi GS 1D 29	28	<b>de</b> k 6B 10		рН рН рН	cn	fn fn fn			
[Range] [Description]	Proces <ul> <li>Barco</li> </ul>	ses th ode ty	e data pe is s	a concerning specified by fied by <i>fn</i>	g two	·	·					
		cn	fn	FUNCTIO	N							
		48	65	Function 0		PDF 417: 3	Specify th	ne num	nber c	of columns		
		48	66	Function 0		PDF 417:						
		48	67	Function 0		PDF 417: 3	. ,					
		48	68	Function 0		PDF 417: 3						
		48	69	Function 0	69	PDF 417: 3	Specify th	ne erro	or corr	rection level		
		48	80	Function 0	80	PDF 417: Store the received data in the barcode save area						
		48	81	Function 0	81	PDF 417:	Print the I	oarcoc	le dat	a in the barcode save area		
		49	65	Function 0	65	QRcode: S	Specify er	ncodin	g sch	eme		
		49	66	Function 0	66	QRcode: S	Specify do	ot size	of the	e module		
		49	67	Function 0	67	QRcode: S	Specify siz	ze of b	arcoo	le		
		49	69	Function 0	69	QRcode: S	Specify th	e erroi	r corre	ection level		
		49	80	Function 0	80	QRcode: S	Store the	receive	ed da	ta in the barcode save area		
		49	81	Function 0	81	QRcode: F	Print the b	arcod	e data	а		
		51	65	Function 3	65	DATAMAT	RIX: Set	encodi	ing so	cheme		
		51	66	Function 3	66	DATAMAT	RIX: Set	rotate				
		51	67	Function 3	67	DATAMAT	RIX: Set	dot siz	e of t	he module		
		51	68	Function 3	68	DATAMAT	RIX: Set	size of	barc	ode		
		51	80	Function 3	80	DATAMAT	RIX: Stor	e the r	eceiv	ed data in the barcode save area		
		51	81	Function 3	81	DATAMAT	RIX: Prin	t the b	arcod	le data in the barcode save area		
		52	65	Function 0	65	AZTEC: S	pecify en	coding	sche	me		
		52	67	Function 0	67	AZTEC: S	pecify do	size o	of the	module		
		52	68	Function 0		AZTEC: S	pecify siz	e of ba	arcod	e		
		52	69	Function 0		AZTEC: S						
		52	80	Function 0						a in the barcode save area		
		52	81	Function 0	81	AZTEC: P	rint the ba	arcode				

[Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]



\$1D \$28 \$6B [fun	iction 065]
Devices:	ALL
[Name]	Specify the number of columns of PDF417 barcode
[Format]	ASCII GS ( k pL pH cn fn n
	Hex 1D 28 6B pL pH cn fn n
[Danga]	Decimal 29 40 107 pL pH cn fn n (pL+pH × 256) = 3 (pL = 3, pH = 0)
[Range]	$(p \perp p \mid x = 250) = 5$ $(p \perp z = 5, p \mid z = 0)$ cn = 48
	fn = 65
	$0 \le n \le 30$
[Description]	Specifies the number of columns of PDF417 barcode.
	<ul> <li>pL and pH specify the number of successive bytes to be sent</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>n = 0 specifies auto processing</li> <li>When n is not 0, specifies the number of columns of the data area on n code word</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>When n is not 0, specifies the number of columns of the data area as n code word.</li> <li>When auto processing (n = 0) is specified, the maximum number of columns in the data area</li> </ul>
	is 30 columns.
[Notes]	The following data is not included in the number of columns:
	- start pattern and stop pattern
	- indicator code word of left and right
(D - ( 10)	• Settings are effective until ESC @ is executed, the printer is reset or the power is turned off.
[Default]	n = 0 \$1D \$28 \$6B
[Reference] [Example]	To define 3 columns, the command sequence is : \$1D \$28 \$6B \$03 \$00 \$30 \$41 \$03
[]	

Devices:	ALL
[Name]	Specify the number of rows of PDF417 barcode
[Format]	ASCII GS ( k pL pH cn fn n
	Hex 1D 28 6B pL pH cn fn n
	Decimal 29 40 107 pL pH cn fn n
[Range]	$(pL+pH \times 256) = 3$ $(pL = 3, pH = 0)$ cn = 48 fn = 66 $n = 0, 3 \le n \le 20$
[Description]	<ul> <li>Specifies the number of rows of PDF417 barcode.</li> <li>pL and pH specify the number of successive bytes to be sent</li> <li>n = 0 specifies auto processing</li> <li>When n is not 0, specifies the number of rows of the data area as n rows.</li> <li>When auto processing (n = 0) is specified, the maximum number of rows is 90.</li> </ul>
[Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]	<ul> <li>Settings are effective until ESC @ is executed, the printer is reset or the power is turned off. n = 0</li> <li>\$1D \$28 \$6B</li> <li>To define 3 rows, the command sequence is : \$1D \$28 \$6B \$03 \$00 \$30 \$42 \$03</li> </ul>



\$1D \$28 \$6B [function 067]									
Devices:	ALL								
[Name]	Specify the width of a module of PDF417 barcode								
[Format]	ASCII GS ( k pL pH cn fn n								
	Hex 1D 28 6B pL pH cn fn n								
	Decimal 29 40 107 pL pH cn fn n								
[Range]	$(pL+pH \times 256) = 3$ $(pL = 3, pH = 0)$ cn = 48 fn = 67 $2 \le n \le 8$								
[Description] [Notes]	<ul> <li>Specifies the width of a module of PDF417 barcode.</li> <li>Settings are effective until ESC @ is executed, the printer is reset or the power is turned off.</li> <li>pL and pH specify the number of successive bytes to be sent</li> </ul>								
[Default] [Reference] [Example]	n = 3 \$1D \$28 \$6B To set width = 4, the command sequence is : \$1D \$28 \$6B \$03 \$00 \$30 \$43 \$04								

\$1D \$28 \$6B [fu	Inction 068]								
Devices:	ALL								
[Name]	Specify the h	eight of	f the m	odule o	f PDF4 <sup>2</sup>	17 barco	ode		
[Format]	ASCII	GS	(	k	рL	pН		fn	n
	Hex	1D	28	6B	pL	pH	cn	fn	n
	Decimal	29	40	107	pL	pH	cn	fn	n
[Range]	(pL+pH × 256 cn = 48 fn = 68 2 ≤ n ≤ 8	) = 3	(pL =	: 3, pH =	: 0)				
[Description] [Notes]	<ul> <li>pL and pH s</li> </ul>	effectiv	e until E	ESC @ i	s execu	ited, the	printe	er is re	eset or the power is turned off.
[Default] [Reference] [Example]	n = 3 \$1D \$28 \$6B To set height :	= 4, the	comma	nd sequ	ence is	: \$1D \$2	28 \$61	3 \$03	\$00 \$30 \$44 \$04



\$1D \$28 \$6B [function 069]

Devices:	ALL											
								-				
[Name]		cify the erro		ection	level of	f PDF4	17 barc	ode				
[Format]	ASC	11	GS	(	k	рL	рН	cn	fn	m	n	
	Hex		1D	28	6B	рL	рН	cn	fn	m	n	
	Deci	mal	29	40	107	рL	рН	cn	fn	m	n	
[Range]	(pL+	pH × 256) =	= 4	(pL =	4, pH =	0)						
	cn =	48										
	fn = 69											
	m =	48	48 ≤ n	≤ 56								
	m =	49	1 ≤ n ≤	≤ 40								
[Description]	Spec	cifies the err	ror corr	ection I	evel of I	PDF41	7 barcoc	le.				
	• pL	and pH spe	ecify the	e numb	er of su	ccessiv	e bytes	to be	sent			
	• Th	<ul> <li>pL and pH specify the number of successive bytes to be sent</li> <li>The error correction level is specified by "level" when m = 48.</li> </ul>										
		e error corr			•	-				× 10%].		
[Notes]		ror correctio								-		
										The nun	nber of the erro	r cor-
		on code wo		•		•	,					
				Ũ								
	n	CORRE	CTION L	EVEL	N	I. OF ER	ROR COF	RECT	ION CO	DE WORD		
	48	Error co	rrection I	level 0				2				
	49	Error co	rrection I	level 1				4				
	50	Error co	rrection I	level 2				8				
	51	Error co	rrection I	level 3				16				

CALCULATED VALUE (A)	CORRECTION LEVEL	N. OF ERROR CORRECTION CODE WORD
0 - 3	Error correction level 1	4
4 - 10	Error correction level 2	8
11 - 20	Error correction level 3	16
21 - 45	Error correction level 4	32
46 - 100	Error correction level 5	64
101 - 200	Error correction level 6	128
201 - 400	Error correction level 7	256
> 400	Error correction level 8	512

32

64

128

256

512

• Error correction level specified by "ratio" (m = 49) is as follows. The error correction level is defined by the calculated value [number of data code word ×  $n \times 0.1 = (A)$ ]. The number of the error correction code word is changeable in proportion to the number of the code words on the

• Settings are effective until ESC @ is executed, the printer is reset or the power is turned off. m = 49, n = 1 [ratio: 10%]

\$1D \$28 \$6B

52

53

54

55

56

data area.

Error correction level 4

Error correction level 5

Error correction level 6

Error correction level 7

Error correction level 8

To set error correction=0,2 the command sequence is :\$1D \$28 \$6B \$03 \$00 \$30 \$45 \$30 \$02



[Default]

[Reference]

[Example]

\$1D \$28 \$6B [fu	Inction 080]									
Devices:	ALL									
[Name]	Store the PD	F417 ba	rcode d	data in t	he baro	code sa	ve ar	ea		
[Format]	ASCII	GS	(	k	рL	рН	cn	fn	m	d1dk
	Hex	1D	28	6B	pL	рН	cn	fn	m	d1dk
·D 1	Decimal	29	40	107	рL	рН	cn	fn	m	d1dk
[Range]	cn = 48 fn = 80									
	m = 48									
	111 - 40 $0 \le d \le 255$									
	k = (pL + pH =	× 256) - 3	3							
	• PDF417 ba	,		ASCII cł	naracter	rs:				
	$4 \le (pL + pH \times 256) \le 1112$ ( $0 \le pL \le 255, 0 \le pH \le 4$ )									
	<ul> <li>PDF417 ba</li> </ul>									
		+ pH × 2					5, 0≤ p	oH ≤ 7)		
	• PDF417 ba		•				- 0			
	4 ≤ (pL	+ pH × 2	256)≤2	2729	(0 ≤ p	oL ≤ 255	s, u≤ p	$DH \leq 10$	))	
[Description]	Store the PDI	- 417 bai	rcode da	ata (d1	dk) in t	he barco	ode sa	ave are	a	
[Notes]				•	,					by Function 081. Th
[]	data in the ba							•		5
	<ul> <li>pL and pH s</li> </ul>	specify tl	he numl	per of su	ccessiv	,e bytes	to be	sent		
	<ul> <li>k bytes of d</li> </ul>		•							
										ure not to include th
	control data in									
[Dofoult]	<ul> <li>Settings are</li> </ul>	enectiv	e until E	-SC @ I	s execu	itea, the	printe	er is re	set or th	e power is turned o
[Default] [Reference]	\$1D \$28 \$6B									
[Example]										
[]										



\$1D \$28 \$6B [fund	ction 081]
Devices:	ALL
[Name] [Format]	Encodes and prints the PDF417 barcode data in the barcode save area ASCII GS ( k pL pH cn fn m Hex 1D 28 6B pL pH cn fn m Decimal 29 40 107 pL pH cn fn m
[Range]	$(pL+pH \times 256) = 3$ $(pL = 3, pH = 0)$ cn = 48 fn = 81 m = 48
[Description] [Notes]	<ul> <li>Encodes and prints the PDF417 barcode data in the barcode save area.</li> <li>In standard mode, use this function when printer is "at the beginning of a line" or "there is no data in the print buffer".</li> <li>pL and pH specify the number of successive bytes to be sent</li> <li>A barcode that size exceeds the printing area cannot be printed.</li> <li>If there is any error described below in the data of the barcode save area, it cannot be printer. <ul> <li>There is no data (Function 080 is not processed).</li> <li>If [(number of columns × number of rows) &lt; number of code word] when auto processing is specified for number of columns and number of rows.</li> <li>Number of code word exceeds 928 in the data area.</li> </ul> </li> <li>When auto processing (Function 065) is specified, the number of columns is calculated by the current printing area, module width (Function 067) and the code word in the data area. Maximum number of the columns is 30.</li> </ul>
[Default] [Reference] [Example]	\$1D \$28 \$6B To print the PDF417 barcode data the command sequence is : \$1D \$28 \$6B \$03 \$00 \$30 \$51 \$30

Devices:	ALL
[Name]	Specify encoding scheme of QRcode barcode
[Format]	ASCII GS ( k pL pH cn fn n
	Hex 1D 28 6B pL pH cn fn n
	Decimal 29 40 107 pL pH cn fn n
[Range]	$(pL+pH \times 256) = 3$ $(pL = 3, pH = 0)$
	cn = 49
	fn = 65
	0 ≤ n ≤ 1
[Description]	Specifies encoding type of QRcode barcode.
	n ENCODING SCHEME
	0 QRcode
	1 MicroQR
[Notes]	<ul> <li>QRcode: Encode all extended ASCII characters data up to a maximum length of 7089 numeri digits, 4296 alphabetic characters or 2953 bytes of data.</li> <li>pL and pH specify the number of successive bytes to be sent</li> <li>MicroQR (a miniature version of the QRcode barcode for short message): Encode all number from 0 to 9 up to a maximum length of 35 characters.</li> </ul>
[Default] [Reference]	n = 0

\$1D \$28 \$6B [fu	nction 066]									
Devices:	ALL									 
[Name]	Specify dot	size of th	ne mod	ule of th	ne QRc	ode bar	code			
[Format]	ASCII	GS	(	k	рL	pН	cn	fn	n	
	Hex	1D	28	6B	pL	рН	cn	fn	n	
	Decimal	29	40	107	pL	pН	cn	fn	n	
[Range]	(pL+pH × 25 cn = 49 fn = 66 2 ≤ n ≤ 24	6) = 3	(pL =	: 3, pH =	0)					
[Description] [Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]	Specifies nu • pL and pH n = 0			•						



\$1D \$28 \$6B [func	tion 06	71
----------------------	---------	----

Devices:	ALL														
[Name]	Specif	Specify QRcode barcode size													
[Format]	ASCII	GS	(		pL	pН	cn	fn	n						
	Hex	1D	28		B pL	рН		fn	n						
	Decima	al 29	40		07 pL	pН		fn	n						
[Range]	(pL+p⊦	H × 256) = 3													
	cn = 49														
		fn = 67 0 ≤ n ≤ 40													
[Decembra the set	-	-													
[Description]	Specifi	ies QRcode bar	code e	evers	on, as follo	WS:									
	n V	ERSION		n	VERSION			n	VERSION						
		UTO		14	V14			28	V28						
	1 V	'1		15	V15			29	V29						
	2 V	V2		16	V16			30	V30						
	3 V	3		17	V17			31	V31						
	4 V	4		18	V18			32	V32						
	5 V	5		19	V19			33	V33						
	6 V	6		20	V20			34	V34						
	7 V	7		21	V21			35	V35						
	8 V	8		22 V22				36	V36						
	9 V	9		23	V23			37	V37						
	10 V	′10		24	V24			38	V38						
	11 V	′11		25	V25			39	V39						
	12 V	/12		26	V26			40	V40						
	12 V														

[Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example] • pL and pH specify the number of successive bytes to be sent n = 0

\$1D \$28 \$6B [fu	unction 069]								
Devices:	ALL								
[Name]	Specify the	error co	rrectior	n level o	f the Q	Rcode	barco	de	
[Format]	ASCII	GS	(	k	рL	рΗ	cn	fn	n
	Hex	1D	28	6B	рL	pН	cn	fn	n
	Decimal	29	40	107	рL	pН	cn	fn	n
[Description]	cn = 49 fn = 69 $0 \le n \le 4$ Specifies the	ECC lev	vel (Erro	or Correc	tion Ca	pacity) (	of QR	code t	parcode.
	n	ECC level							
	0	0 AUTO							
	1	1 ECC = approx 20% of barcode				Re	ecovery	Capacity = approx 7%	
	2	EC	C = appro	ox 37% of	barcode		Re	covery	Capacity = approx 15%
	3	EC	C = appro	ox 50% of	barcode		Re	covery	Capacity = approx 25%

[Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example] 4

pL and pH specify the number of successive bytes to be sent
 n = 0

ECC = approx 65% of barcode



Recovery Capacity = approx 30%

\$1D \$28 \$6B [fu	nction 080]											
Devices:	ALL											
[Name] [Format]	<b>Store the QRcode barcode data in the barcode save area</b> ASCII GS ( k pL pH cn fn m d1dk											
	Hex 1D 28 6B pL pH cn fn m d1dk Decimal 29 40 107 pL pH cn fn m d1dk											
[Range]	cn = 49 fn = 80 m = 49 $0 \le d \le 255$ k = (pL + pH × 256) - 3 • QRcode barcode only with binary characters (8 bit): $4 \le (pL + pH \times 256) \le 2957$ ( $0 \le pL \le 255, 0 \le pH \le 11$ ) • QRcode barcode only with alphanumeric characters: $4 \le (pL + pH \times 256) \le 4300$ ( $0 \le pL \le 255, 0 \le pH \le 16$ ) • QRcode barcode only with numeric characters: $4 \le (pL + pH \times 256) \le 4300$ ( $0 \le pL \le 255, 0 \le pH \le 16$ )											
[Description] [Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]	<ul> <li>Store the QRcode barcode data (d1dk) in the barcode save area.</li> <li>Data stored in the barcode save area by this function are processed by Function 081. The data in the barcode save area are reserved after processing Function 081.</li> <li>pL and pH specify the number of successive bytes to be sent</li> <li>k bytes of d1dk are processed as barcode data.</li> <li>Specify only the data code word of the barcode with this function.</li> </ul>											

## \$1D \$28 \$6B [function 081]

Devices:	ALL										
[Name]	Prints the Q	Rcode b	arcode	data							
[Format]	ASCII	GS	(	k	рL	pН	cn	fn	m		
	Hex	1D	28	6B	pL	pН	cn	fn	m		
	Decimal	29	40	107	pL	рН	cn	fn	m		
[Range]	$(pL+pH \times 256) = 3$ $(pL = 3, pH = 0)$ cn = 49 fn = 81 m = 49										
[Description] [Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]	Prints the QF • pL and pH				•		to be	sent			

Devices:	ALL
[Name]	Specify the encoding scheme of DATAMATRIX barcode
[Format]	ASCII GS ( k pL pH cn fn n
	Hex 1D 28 6B pL pH cn fn n
	Decimal 29 40 107 pL pH cn fn n
Range]	$(pL+pH \times 256) = 3$ $(pL = 3, pH = 0)$
	cn = 51
	fn = 65
	0 ≤ n ≤ 6
[Description]	Set the encoding scheme specified by n as follows:
	n ENCODING SCHEME
	0 Ascii
	1 C40
	2 Text
	3 X12
	4 Edifact
	5 Base256
	6 AutoBest
N - 4 7	
Notes]	<ul> <li>pL and pH specify the number of successive bytes to be sent</li> </ul>
Default]	\$1D \$28 \$6B
	3 11 J J A J A J A J A J A J A J A J A J
[Reference] [Example]	To set encoding = Ascii, the command sequence is: \$1D \$28 \$6B \$03 \$00 \$33 \$41 \$00

\$1D \$28 \$6B [fu	nction 366]											
Devices:	ALL											
[Name]	Set rotation of DATAMATRIX barcode											
[Format]	ASCII GS ( k pL pH cn fn n											
	Hex 1D 28 6B pL pH cn fn n											
	Decimal 29 40 107 pL pH cn fn n											
[Range]	$(pL+pH \times 256) = 3$ $(pL = 3, pH = 0)$ cn = 51 fn = 66 n = 0, 1											
[Description]	Set rotate by n as follows:											
	n ROTATION											
	0 No rotation											
	1 Rotation											
[Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]	<ul> <li>pL and pH specify the number of successive bytes to be sent</li> <li>\$1D \$28 \$6B</li> </ul>											



\$1D \$28 \$6B [fu	Inction 367]								
Devices:	ALL								
[Name]	Set dot size	of the m	odule d	of DATA	MATRI	X barco	de		
[Format]	ASCII	GS	(	k	рL	pН	cn	fn	n
	Hex	1D	28	6B	рL	pН	cn	fn	n
	Decimal	29	40	107	рL	pН	cn	fn	n
[Range]	(pL+pH × 25 cn = 51 fn = 67 2 ≤ n ≤ 24	6) = 3	(pL =	3, pH =	0)				
[Description]	Set dot size n = dot dime		dule of	the DAT	AMATR	XIX barco	ode.		
[Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]	<ul> <li>pL and pH</li> <li>n = 6</li> <li>\$1D \$28 \$6E</li> <li>To set dot size</li> </ul>	3							3 \$00 \$33 \$43 \$06

## ESC/POS™ Emulation

Devices:	ALL										
[Name]	Set size o	f DATAMAT	RIX ha	rcode							
[Format]	ASCII	GS	(	k	рL	pН	cn	fn	n		
[]	Hex	1D	28		pL			fn	n		
	Decimal	29				pH		fn	n		
[Range]		: 256) = 3	(pL =	3, pH =	0)						
	cn = 51										
	fn = 68										
[Decerintion]	$1 \le n \le 29$			horoda		fied by m	an fal	laurar			
[Description]	Set the siz	e of DATAN		Darcoue	speci	ned by n	as ioi	lows:			
	n		n		BAR	CODE SIZE					
	1	10 x 10				16			64 x 64		
	2	12 :	(12		1	17			72 x 72		
	3	14 :	< 14			18			80 x 80		
	4	16 :	< 16		1	19			88 x 88		
	5	18 :	< 18			20			96 x 96		
	6	20 >	< 20			21		1	04 x 104		
	7	22 >	( 22		1	22		1	20 x 120		
	8	24 >	< 24			23		1	32 x 132		
	8	26 >	< 26		1	24		1	44 x 144		
	10	32 >	< 32		1	25			8 x 18		
	11	36 >	< 36		1	26			8 x 32		
	12	40 >	< 40		1	27			12 x 26		
	13	44 >	<b>‹</b> 44		1	28			12 x 36		
	14	48 2	< 48		1	29			16 x 36		

[Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]  pL and pH specify the number of successive bytes to be sent DmtxSymbolSquareAuto \$1D \$28 \$6B

\$1D \$28 \$6B [ft	unction 380]											
Devices:	ALL											
[Name] [Format]	Store the DATAMATRIX barcode data in the barcode save areaASCIIGS(kpLpHcnfnmd1dkHex1D286BpLpHcnfnmd1dkDevined10101010rfnmd1dk											
[Range]	Decimal 29 40 107 pL pH cn fn m d1dk cn = 51 fn = 80 m = 51 $0 \le d \le 255$ k = (pL + pH × 256) - 3 • DATAMATRIX barcode only with ASCII characters (8 bit) : $4 \le (pL + pH \times 256) \le 1560$ ( $0 \le pL \le 255, 0 \le pH \le 6$ ) • DATAMATRIX barcode only with alphanumeric characters: $4 \le (pL + pH \times 256) \le 2339$ ( $0 \le pL \le 255, 0 \le pH \le 9$ ) • DATAMATRIX barcode only with numeric characters: $4 \le (pL + pH \times 256) \le 23120$ ( $0 \le pL \le 255, 0 \le pH \le 12$ )											
[Description] [Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]	<ul> <li>Store the DATAMATRIX barcode data (d1dk) in the barcode save area.</li> <li>Data stored in the barcode save area by this function are processed by Function 081. The data in the barcode save area reserved after processing Function 381.</li> <li>k bytes of d1dk are processed as barcode data.</li> <li>Specify only the data code word of the barcode with this function. Be sure not to include the control data in the data d1dk because they are added automatically by the printer.</li> <li>Settings are effective until ESC @ is executed, the printer is reset or the power is turned off.</li> <li>\$1D \$28 \$6B</li> </ul>											

\$1D \$28 \$6B [fu	nction 381]									
Devices:	ALL									
[Name]	Encodes and prints the DATAMATRIX barcode data in the barcode save area									
[Format]	ASCII GS ( k pL pH cn fn m									
	Hex 1D 28 6B pL pH cn fn m									
	Decimal 29 40 107 pL pH cn fn m									
[Range]	$(pL+pH \times 256) = 3$ $(pL = 3, pH = 0)$									
	cn = 51									
	fn = 81									
[Description]	m = 51 Encodes and prints the DATAMATRIX bereads data in the bereads save area									
[Description] [Notes]	<ul> <li>Encodes and prints the DATAMATRIX barcode data in the barcode save area.</li> <li>In standard mode, use this function when printer is "at the beginning of a line" or "there is no</li> </ul>									
[NOIES]	data in the print buffer".									
	<ul> <li>pL and pH specify the number of successive bytes to be sent</li> </ul>									
	<ul> <li>A barcode that size exceeds the printing area cannot be printed.</li> </ul>									
	<ul> <li>If there is any error described below in the data of the barcode save area, it cannot be printe</li> </ul>									
	There is no data (Function 380 is not processed).									
	<ul> <li>If [(number of columns × number of rows) &lt; number of code word] when auto pro</li> </ul>									
	cessing is specified for number of columns and number of rows.									
	<ul> <li>Number of code word exceeds 928 in the data area.</li> </ul>									
[Default]										
[Reference]	\$1D \$28 \$6B									
[Example]	To print the DATAMATRIX barcode data the command sequence is : \$1D \$28 \$6B \$03 \$00 \$33 \$51 \$33									

\$1D \$28 \$6B [ft	unction 065]
Devices:	ALL
[Name]	Specify encoding scheme of AZTEC barcode
[Format]	ASCII GS ( k pL pH cn fn n
	Hex 1D 28 6B pL pH cn fn n
	Decimal 29 40 107 pL pH cn fn n
[Range]	$(pL+pH \times 256) = 3$ $(pL = 3, pH = 0)$
	cn = 52
	fn = 65
	0 ≤ n ≤ 1
[Description]	Specifies encoding type of AZTEC barcode.
	n ENCODING SCHEME
	0 FULL AZTEC
	1 AZTEC RUNE
[Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]	<ul> <li>Full Aztec: Encode all extended ASCII characters data up to a maximum lenght of approximately 3823 numeric or 3067 alphabetic characters or 1914 bytes of data.</li> <li>pL and pH specify the number of successive bytes to be sent</li> <li>Aztec Rune (Compact Aztec Code, sometimes called Small Aztec Code): Encode all numbers from 0 to 255 up to a maximum lenght of 3 numbers.</li> <li>n = 0</li> </ul>

\$1D \$28 \$6B [fu	unction 067]										
Devices:	ALL										
[Name]	Specify dot	size of th	ne mod	ule of th	he AZT	EC barc	ode				
[Format]	ASCII	GS	(	k	рL	pН	cn	fn	n		
	Hex	1D	28	6B	рL	pН	cn	fn	n		
	Decimal	29	40	107	рL	рΗ	cn	fn	n		
[Range]	(pL+pH × 25 cn = 52 fn = 67 2 ≤ n ≤ 24	fn = 67									
[Description] [Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]	Specifies nu • pL and pH n = 0			•							

Devienes									
Devices:	ALL								
[Name]	Spe	cify AZTEC bard	ode si	ize					
[Format]	ASC	•	(	k	pL	pН	cn	fn	n
	Hex	1D				pH		fn	n
	Dec	imal 29			07 pL	рH	cn	fn	n
[Range]		•pH × 256) = 3	(pL	= 3, p	oH = 0)				
	cn =								
	fn =								
[Decerintion]	-	1≤36 aifiaa AZTEC har	aada f		(rours and				
[Description]	Spe	cifies AZTEC bar	code to	ormat	(rows and	columns	s), as i	OIIOW	/S:
	n	FORMAT		n	FORMAT			n	FORMAT
	0	AUTO		13	C53X53			26	C109X109
	1	C15X15 Compact		14	C57X57			27	C113X113
	2	C19X19 Compact		15	C61X61			28	C117X117
	3	C23X23 Compact		16	C67X67			29	C121X121
	4	C27X27 Compact		17	C71X71			30	C125X125
	5	C19X19		18	C75X75			31	C131X131
	6	C23X23		19	C79X79			32	C135X135
	7	C27X27		20	C83X83			33	C139X139
	8	C31X31		21	C87X87			34	C143X143
	9	C37X37		22	C91X91			35	C143X143
		C37X37			C97X91				C147X147 C151X151
	10	C41X41 C45X45		23	C95X95 C101X101			36	01517151
				1 24				1	1
	11	C49X49		25	C105X105				

#### [Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]

• pL and pH specify the number of successive bytes to be sent n = 0



\$1D \$28 \$6B [function 069]

4

n = 0

Devices:	ALL									
[Name]	Specify the	error cor	rection	level of	f the AZ	ZTEC ba	arcod	е		
[Format]	ASCII	GS	(	k	рL	pН		fn	n	
	Hex	1D	28	6B	pL	рН	cn	fn	n	
	Decimal	29	40	107	pL	pН	cn	fn	n	
[Range] [Description]	$(pL+pH \times 25)$ cn = 52 fn = 69 $0 \le n \le 4$ Specifies the	,	ŭ		,	pacity) o	of AZT	EC ba	arcode.	
	n			7						
	0									
	1		> 1	7						
	2		> 2	23 % + 3 c	odewords	;				
	3		> 3	36 % + 3 c	odewords	;				

> 50 % + 3 codewords

It is not possible to select both barcode size and error correction capacity for the same barcode. If both options are selected then the error correction capacity selection will be ignored.
pL and pH specify the number of successive bytes to be sent

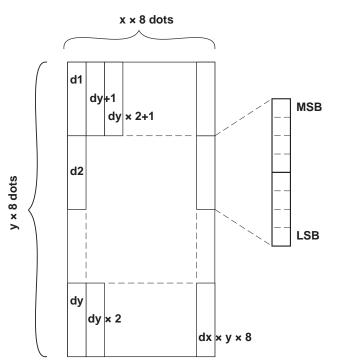
[Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]

Devices:	ALL									
[Name]	Store the A	7TEC har	rode d	ata in th	ha harc	odo sav	io arc			
[Format]	ASCII	GS	(	k	pL	pH		fn	m	d1dk
[i official]	Hex	1D	28	6B	pL	pН	cn	fn	m	d1dk
	Decimal	29	40	107	pL	pН	cn	fn	m	d1dk
[Range]	cn = 52	-	-	-	T.	1-	-			
	fn = 80									
	m = 52									
	0 ≤ d ≤ 255									
	k = (pL + pH	,								
	<ul> <li>AZTEC ba</li> </ul>									
		L + pH × 2						oH ≤ 7)	)	
	<ul> <li>AZTEC ba</li> </ul>									
		L + pH × 2					5, 0≤ p	DH ≤ 11	)	
	AZTEC ba						- 0		4)	
	4 ≤ (p	L + pH × 2	$250) \leq 3$	6836	(0 ≤	pL ≤ 255	s, u≤ p	$DH \leq 12$	+)	
[Description]	Store the AZ	TEC bare	odo da		lk) in th	o harco	do co		-	
[Notes]				•	,					by Function 081. T
	data in the b							•		•
	<ul> <li>pL and pH</li> </ul>					•		•	00011 00	
	<ul> <li>k bytes of</li> </ul>							oone		
	<ul> <li>Specify on</li> </ul>						h this	functio	on.	
[Default]	1 5	,								
[Reference]										
[Example]										

\$1D \$28 \$6B [function 081]										
Devices:	ALL									
[Name]	Prints the A	ZTEC ba	rcode o	data						
[Format]	ASCII	GS	(	k	рL	pН	cn	fn	m	
	Hex	1D	28	6B	pL	рН	cn	fn	m	
	Decimal	29	40	107	pL	рН	cn	fn	m	
[Range]	(pL+pH × 25 cn = 52 fn = 81 m = 48	6) = 3	(pL =	= 3, pH =	0)					
[Description] [Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]	Prints the AZ PL and pH				•		to be	sent		



\$1D \$2A								
Devices:	ALL							
[Name]	Define dowlo	baded bi	it image	e				
[Format]	ASCII	GS	*	х	У	d1d(x × y × 8)		
	Hex	1D	2A	х	У	$d1d(x \times y \times 8)$		
	Decimal	29	42	х	У	$d1d(x \times y \times 8)$		
[Range]	1 ≤ x ≤ 255							
	1 ≤ y ≤ 48							
	x × y ≤ 1536							
	0 ≤ d ≤ 255							
[Description]	Defines a dov	vnloadeo	d bit ima	age usir	ng the n	umber of dots specified by x and y.		
	<ul> <li>x specifies t</li> </ul>	he numb	er of do	ots in th	e horizo	ontal direction.		
	<ul> <li>y specifies t</li> </ul>	he numb	er of do	ots in th	e vertic	al direction.		
[Notes]						on is x × 8, in the vertical direction it is y × 8. ommand is disabled.		
			•	•		ecifies a bit printed to 1 and not printed to 0.		
	<ul> <li>The download</li> </ul>		-		. , .			
	1) \$1B \$40 is		•					
	2) \$1B \$26 is							
	Printer is rese			s turne	d off.			
			•			between the downloaded bit image and the printed		





\$1D \$5C



Devices:	ALL				
[Name]	Print dow	oaded bit im	age		
[Format]	ASCII		/	m	
	Hex		2F	m	
	Decimal	29	47	m	
[Range] [Description]	Drinte a da	walaadad bit i	imaga	using the mode specified by	y m. <i>m</i> selects a mode from the tabl
[Description]	below :		inaye	using the mode specified b	y m. m selects a mode nom the tabl
	below.				
	m			MODE	
	0,48				
	1, 49		[	Double width	
	2, 50		C	Double height	
1, 49       D         2, 50       D         3, 51       D         • This command is ignored if a c       • In standard mode, this comman         • In standard mode, this comman       • This command has no effect         white/black reverse printing), ex       • If the downloaded bit-image to printed         • If the printing area width set by lowing processing is performed		Double height Quadruple			
[Notes] [Reference]	3, 51 • This com • In standar • This com white/blacl • If the dow printed • If the prin lowing pro- 1) The prin does not e 2) If the pri	d mode, this co mand has no c reverse print vnloaded bit-ir ting area widtl cessing is perf ting area widtl xceed the prin	ed if a ommar o effect ting), e mage t h set b formed h is ex ntable a ith can	Quadruple downloaded bit image has nd is effective only when ther t in the print modes (emphi except for upside-down print to be printed exceeds the p by \$1D \$4C and \$1D \$57 is d only on the line in question tended to the right up to on- area.	re is no data in the print buffer. asized, underline, character size, o ting mode. printable area, the excess data is no less than one line in vertical, the fo



Devices:	ALL
[Name]	Start/end macro definition
[Format]	ASCII GS :
	Hex 1D 3A
	Decimal 29 58
[Description]	Starts or ends macro definition.
[Notes]	<ul> <li>Macro definition starts when this command is received during normal operation.</li> <li>When \$1D \$5E is received during macro definition, the printer ends macro definition and clears all definitions.</li> <li>Macros are not defined when power is turned on to the machine.</li> <li>Macro content is not cancelled by the \$1B \$40 command. Therefore, \$1B \$40 may be included in the content of macro definitions.</li> <li>If the printer receives \$1D \$3A a second time after previously receiving \$1D \$3A, the printer remains in macro undefined status.</li> <li>The contents of the macro can be defined up to 1024 bytes. If the macro definition exceeds 1024 bytes, excess data is not stored.</li> </ul>
[Default] [Reference] [Example]	\$1D \$5E

\$1D \$42								
Devices:	ALL							
[Name]	Turn white/bl	ack rev	erse pr	inting mo	de on/off			
[Format]	ASCII	GS	В	n				
	Hex	1D	42	n				
	Decimal	29	66	n				
[Range]	0 ≤ n ≤ 255							
[Description]	Turns white/black reverse printing mode on or off.							
	<ul> <li>When the LSB of n is 0, white/black reverse printing is turned off.</li> </ul>							
	<ul> <li>When the LS</li> </ul>	SB of <i>n</i> is	s 1, whi	te/black re	verse printing i	is turned on.		
[Notes]	<ul> <li>Only the LSI</li> </ul>	B di <i>n</i> is	effective	Э.				
	<ul> <li>This comma</li> </ul>	nd is ava	ailable f	or both bu	ilt-in and user-	defined charac	cters.	
	<ul> <li>This command spacing skipp</li> </ul>			•		bit image, bar	code, HRI cha	racters and
	This comma	nd does	not affe	ect white s	bace between	lines.		
	<ul> <li>White/black</li> </ul>	reverse	mode h	as a highe	r priority than u	underline mod	e. Even if unde mode is selec	
[Default] [Reference] [Example]	n = 0		- (					

\$1D \$48									
Devices:	ALL								
[Name]	Select print	ing posit	ion of I	Human F	Readable I	nterpreta	ation ( HR	I) charad	cters
[Format]	ASCII	GS	Н	n		-	•	-	
	Hex	1D	48	n					
	Decimal	29	72	n					
[Range]	0 ≤ n ≤ 3, 48	≤ n ≤ 51							
[Description]	Selects the positions as	• •	osition o	of HRI ch	aracters w	hen print	ing bar co	odes. <i>n</i> se	elects the printing
	n			FUNCTI	NC				

n	FUNCTION
0, 48	Not printed
1, 49	Above the barcode.
2, 50	Below the barcode.
3, 51	Both above and below the barcode.

[Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example] HRI characters are printed using the font specified by 1D \$66. n = 0

\$1D \$66, \$1D \$6B

\$1D \$49

Devices: ALL

[Name]	Transmit pr	inter ID		
[Format]	ASCII	GS	I	n
	Hex	1D	49	n
	Decimal	29	73	n
[Range]	1 ≤ n ≤ 3, 49	l ≤ n ≤ 51		

[Description]

Transmits the printer ID specified by n follows:

n	PRINTER ID	SPECIFICATION
1, 49	Printer model ID	\$75 (KPM202, KPM203) \$75 (KPM302, KPM303) \$75 (TK302, TK303) \$75 (TK202, TK203)
2, 50	Type ID	See table below
3, 51	ROM version ID	Depends on ROM version (4 characters)

#### n = 2, 50 Type ID

BIT	OFF/ON	HEX	Decimal	FUNCTION
0	Off	00	0	2-byte characters codes not supported
1	Off	00	0	Autocutter not supplied
	On	02	2	Autocutter supplied
2	Off	00	0	Thermal paper w/o label
2	On	04	4	Thermal paper label
3	-	-	-	Undefined
4	Off	00	0	Not used. Fixed to Off
5	-	-	-	Undefined
6	-	-	-	Undefined
7	Off	00	0	Not used. Fixed to Off

[Notes]

• This command is executed when the data is processed in the data buffer. Therefore, there could be a time lag between command reception and data transmission, depending on data buffer status.

• The printer only transmits 1 byte (printer ID) without confirmation that the host is ready to receive data.

[Default] [Reference] [Example]

StD \$4C         Devices:       ALL         [Name]       Set left margin         [Format]       ASCII       GS       L       nL       nH         Hex       1D       4C       nL       nH         Decimal       29       76       nL       nH         [Range]       0 ≤ nL, nH ≤ 255       Sets the left margin.       •         • The left margin is set to [(nL + nH × 256) × (horizontal motion unit)] inches.       • <b>Printable area</b> •       •         • Left margin       Printing area width       •         [Notes]       • This command is enabled only if set at the beginning of the line.       •         • If the setting exceeds the printable area, the maximum value of the printable area is used.       •         • If the setting exceeds the printable area, the maximum value of the printable area is used.       •         • If the setting exceeds the printable area, the printable area, the printing area width is set at maximum value.       •         • The horizontal and vertical motion unit are specified by \$1D \$50. Changing the horizontal or vertical motion unit does not affect the current left margin.       •         • The \$1D \$50 command can change the horizontal (and vertical) motion unit.       •         • However, the value cannot be less than the minimum horizontal movement amount and it must be in even		
Name] [Format]       Set left margin ASCII       GS       L       nL       nH         [Format]       ASCII       GS       L       nL       nH         [Range]       0 ≤ nL, nH ≤ 255       Description]       Sets the left margin.       •         • The left margin is set to [(nL + nH × 256) × (horizontal motion unit)] inches.       •       • <b>Printable area</b> •       •       •         • Left margin       Printing area width       •       •         [Notes]       • This command is enabled only if set at the beginning of the line.       •         • If the setting exceeds the printable area, the maximum value of the printable area is used.       •         • If the setting exceeds the printable area, the maximum value of the printable area, the printing area width is greater than the printable area, the printing area width is set at maximum value.       •         • The horizontal and vertical motion unit are specified by \$1D \$50. Changing the horizontal or vertical motion unit does not affect the current left margin.       • The \$1D \$50 command can change the horizontal (and vertical) motion unit.         • However, the value cannot be less than the minimum horizontal movement amount and it must be in even units of the minimum horizontal movement amount.         [Default]       [Reference]       \$1D \$50, \$1D \$57	\$1D \$4C	
[Format]       ASCII       GS       L       nL       nH         Hex       1D       4C       nL       nH         Decimal       29       76       nL       nH         Decimal       0 ≤ nL, nH ≤ 255       Sets the left margin.       The left margin.         • The left margin is set to [(nL + nH × 256) × (horizontal motion unit)] inches.       Printable area         •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •         •       •       •	Devices:	ALL
Hex       1D       4C       nL       nH         Decimal       29       76       nL       nH         Decimal       29       Printable area       Printable       Printable         Iot       This command is enabled only if set	[Name]	Set left margin
[Range]       Decimal       29       76       nL       nH         [Range]       0 ≤ nL, nH ≤ 255       Sets the left margin.       • The left margin is set to [(nL + nH × 256) × (horizontal motion unit)] inches.         • <b>Printable area</b> • <b>Printable area</b> • <b>Printing area width</b> [Notes]       • This command is enabled only if set at the beginning of the line.         • If the setting exceeds the printable area, the maximum value of the printable area is used.         • If the left margin + printing area width is greater than the printable area, the printing area width is set at maximum value.         • The horizontal and vertical motion unit are specified by \$1D \$50. Changing the horizontal or vertical motion unit does not affect the current left margin.         • The \$1D \$50 command can change the horizontal (and vertical) motion unit.         • However, the value cannot be less than the minimum horizontal movement amount and it must be in even units of the minimum horizontal movement amount.         [Default]       [Reference]	[Format]	
[Range]       0 ≤ nL, nH ≤ 255         [Description]       Sets the left margin.         • The left margin is set to [(nL + nH × 256) × (horizontal motion unit)] inches.         Printable area         • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
<ul> <li>The left margin is set to [(nL + nH × 256) × (horizontal motion unit)] inches.</li> <li>Printable area</li> <li>Left margin</li> <li>Printing area width</li> <li>[Notes]</li> <li>This command is enabled only if set at the beginning of the line.</li> <li>If the setting exceeds the printable area, the maximum value of the printable area is used.</li> <li>If the setting exceeds the printable area, the maximum value of the printable area is used.</li> <li>If the left margin + printing area width is greater than the printable area, the printing area width is set at maximum value.</li> <li>The horizontal and vertical motion unit are specified by \$1D \$50. Changing the horizontal or vertical motion unit does not affect the current left margin.</li> <li>The \$1D \$50 command can change the horizontal (and vertical) motion unit.</li> <li>However, the value cannot be less than the minimum horizontal movement amount and it must be in even units of the minimum horizontal movement amount.</li> <li>[Default]</li> <li>[Reference]</li> <li>\$1D \$50, \$1D \$57</li> </ul>	[Range]	
Printable area         Left margin         Printing area width         [Notes]         • This command is enabled only if set at the beginning of the line.         • If the setting exceeds the printable area, the maximum value of the printable area is used.         • If the left margin + printing area width is greater than the printable area, the printing area width is set at maximum value.         • The horizontal and vertical motion unit are specified by \$1D \$50. Changing the horizontal or vertical motion unit does not affect the current left margin.         • The \$1D \$50 command can change the horizontal (and vertical) motion unit.         • However, the value cannot be less than the minimum horizontal movement amount and it must be in even units of the minimum horizontal movement amount.         [Default]         [Reference]       \$1D \$50, \$1D \$57	[Description]	•
<ul> <li>[Notes]</li> <li>• This command is enabled only if set at the beginning of the line.</li> <li>• If the setting exceeds the printable area, the maximum value of the printable area is used.</li> <li>• If the left margin + printing area width is greater than the printable area, the printing area width is set at maximum value.</li> <li>• The horizontal and vertical motion unit are specified by \$1D \$50. Changing the horizontal or vertical motion unit does not affect the current left margin.</li> <li>• The \$1D \$50 command can change the horizontal (and vertical) motion unit.</li> <li>• However, the value cannot be less than the minimum horizontal movement amount and it must be in even units of the minimum horizontal movement amount.</li> <li>[Default]</li> <li>[Reference]</li> <li>\$1D \$50, \$1D \$57</li> </ul>		• The left margin is set to [(nL + nH × 256) × (horizontal motion unit)] inches.
<ul> <li>[Notes]</li> <li>• This command is enabled only if set at the beginning of the line.</li> <li>• If the setting exceeds the printable area, the maximum value of the printable area is used.</li> <li>• If the left margin + printing area width is greater than the printable area, the printing area width is set at maximum value.</li> <li>• The horizontal and vertical motion unit are specified by \$1D \$50. Changing the horizontal or vertical motion unit does not affect the current left margin.</li> <li>• The \$1D \$50 command can change the horizontal (and vertical) motion unit.</li> <li>• However, the value cannot be less than the minimum horizontal movement amount and it must be in even units of the minimum horizontal movement amount.</li> <li>[Default]</li> <li>[Reference]</li> <li>\$1D \$50, \$1D \$57</li> </ul>		Printable area
<ul> <li>[Notes]</li> <li>This command is enabled only if set at the beginning of the line.</li> <li>If the setting exceeds the printable area, the maximum value of the printable area is used.</li> <li>If the left margin + printing area width is greater than the printable area, the printing area width is set at maximum value.</li> <li>The horizontal and vertical motion unit are specified by \$1D \$50. Changing the horizontal or vertical motion unit does not affect the current left margin.</li> <li>The \$1D \$50 command can change the horizontal (and vertical) motion unit.</li> <li>However, the value cannot be less than the minimum horizontal movement amount and it must be in even units of the minimum horizontal movement amount.</li> <li>[Default]</li> <li>[Reference]</li> <li>\$1D \$50, \$1D \$57</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>[Notes]</li> <li>This command is enabled only if set at the beginning of the line.</li> <li>If the setting exceeds the printable area, the maximum value of the printable area is used.</li> <li>If the left margin + printing area width is greater than the printable area, the printing area width is set at maximum value.</li> <li>The horizontal and vertical motion unit are specified by \$1D \$50. Changing the horizontal or vertical motion unit does not affect the current left margin.</li> <li>The \$1D \$50 command can change the horizontal (and vertical) motion unit.</li> <li>However, the value cannot be less than the minimum horizontal movement amount and it must be in even units of the minimum horizontal movement amount.</li> <li>[Default]</li> <li>[Reference]</li> <li>\$1D \$50, \$1D \$57</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>[Notes]</li> <li>This command is enabled only if set at the beginning of the line.</li> <li>If the setting exceeds the printable area, the maximum value of the printable area is used.</li> <li>If the left margin + printing area width is greater than the printable area, the printing area width is set at maximum value.</li> <li>The horizontal and vertical motion unit are specified by \$1D \$50. Changing the horizontal or vertical motion unit does not affect the current left margin.</li> <li>The \$1D \$50 command can change the horizontal (and vertical) motion unit.</li> <li>However, the value cannot be less than the minimum horizontal movement amount and it must be in even units of the minimum horizontal movement amount.</li> <li>[Default]</li> <li>[Reference]</li> <li>\$1D \$50, \$1D \$57</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>[Notes]</li> <li>This command is enabled only if set at the beginning of the line.</li> <li>If the setting exceeds the printable area, the maximum value of the printable area is used.</li> <li>If the left margin + printing area width is greater than the printable area, the printing area width is set at maximum value.</li> <li>The horizontal and vertical motion unit are specified by \$1D \$50. Changing the horizontal or vertical motion unit does not affect the current left margin.</li> <li>The \$1D \$50 command can change the horizontal (and vertical) motion unit.</li> <li>However, the value cannot be less than the minimum horizontal movement amount and it must be in even units of the minimum horizontal movement amount.</li> <li>[Default]</li> <li>[Reference]</li> <li>\$1D \$50, \$1D \$57</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>[Notes]</li> <li>This command is enabled only if set at the beginning of the line.</li> <li>If the setting exceeds the printable area, the maximum value of the printable area is used.</li> <li>If the left margin + printing area width is greater than the printable area, the printing area width is set at maximum value.</li> <li>The horizontal and vertical motion unit are specified by \$1D \$50. Changing the horizontal or vertical motion unit does not affect the current left margin.</li> <li>The \$1D \$50 command can change the horizontal (and vertical) motion unit.</li> <li>However, the value cannot be less than the minimum horizontal movement amount and it must be in even units of the minimum horizontal movement amount.</li> <li>[Default]</li> <li>[Reference]</li> <li>\$1D \$50, \$1D \$57</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>If the setting exceeds the printable area, the maximum value of the printable area is used.</li> <li>If the left margin + printing area width is greater than the printable area, the printing area width is set at maximum value.</li> <li>The horizontal and vertical motion unit are specified by \$1D \$50. Changing the horizontal or vertical motion unit does not affect the current left margin.</li> <li>The \$1D \$50 command can change the horizontal (and vertical) motion unit.</li> <li>However, the value cannot be less than the minimum horizontal movement amount and it must be in even units of the minimum horizontal movement amount.</li> </ul>		Left margin Printing area width
<ul> <li>If the setting exceeds the printable area, the maximum value of the printable area is used.</li> <li>If the left margin + printing area width is greater than the printable area, the printing area width is set at maximum value.</li> <li>The horizontal and vertical motion unit are specified by \$1D \$50. Changing the horizontal or vertical motion unit does not affect the current left margin.</li> <li>The \$1D \$50 command can change the horizontal (and vertical) motion unit.</li> <li>However, the value cannot be less than the minimum horizontal movement amount and it must be in even units of the minimum horizontal movement amount.</li> </ul>	[Notes]	<ul> <li>This command is enabled only if set at the beginning of the line.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>is set at maximum value.</li> <li>The horizontal and vertical motion unit are specified by \$1D \$50. Changing the horizontal or vertical motion unit does not affect the current left margin.</li> <li>The \$1D \$50 command can change the horizontal (and vertical) motion unit.</li> <li>However, the value cannot be less than the minimum horizontal movement amount and it must be in even units of the minimum horizontal movement amount.</li> <li>[Default]</li> <li>[Reference]</li> <li>\$1D \$50, \$1D \$57</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>The horizontal and vertical motion unit are specified by \$1D \$50. Changing the horizontal or vertical motion unit does not affect the current left margin.</li> <li>The \$1D \$50 command can change the horizontal (and vertical) motion unit.</li> <li>However, the value cannot be less than the minimum horizontal movement amount and it must be in even units of the minimum horizontal movement amount.</li> <li>[Default]</li> <li>[Reference]</li> <li>\$1D \$50, \$1D \$57</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>vertical motion unit does not affect the current left margin.</li> <li>The \$1D \$50 command can change the horizontal (and vertical) motion unit.</li> <li>However, the value cannot be less than the minimum horizontal movement amount and it must be in even units of the minimum horizontal movement amount.</li> <li>[Default]</li> <li>[Reference] \$1D \$50, \$1D \$57</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>However, the value cannot be less than the minimum horizontal movement amount and it must be in even units of the minimum horizontal movement amount.</li> <li>[Default]</li> <li>[Reference] \$1D \$50, \$1D \$57</li> </ul>		vertical motion unit does not affect the current left margin.
[Default] [Reference] \$1D \$50, \$1D \$57		
[Default] [Reference] \$1D \$50, \$1D \$57		
[Example]	• •	\$1D \$50, \$1D \$57
	[⊢xample]	



\$1D \$50						
Devices:	ALL					
[Name]	Set horizon	tal and v	ertical ı	notion	units	
[Format]	ASCII	GS	Р	х	у	
	Hex	1D	50	х	ý	
	Decimal	29	80	х	y	
[Range]	0 ≤ x, y ≤ 25	5				
[Description]	When x is se When y is se	et to 0, the	e defaul	t setting	g value is	
[Notes]	<ul> <li>In standard down or 90°</li> <li>Commar</li> <li>Commar</li> <li>This comm</li> <li>The calculation</li> </ul>	mode, the clockwise nds using nds using and does ated resul	e followi e rotatio x : \$1B y : \$1B not affe t from c	ing com n): \$20, \$ \$33, \$ ect the combini	nmands u 1B \$24, \$ 1B \$4A. previousl ng this co	the paper feed direction. Ise x or y, regardless of character rotation (upside- \$1B \$5C, \$1D \$4C, \$1D \$57. y specified values. command with others is truncated to the minimum itiple of that value.
[Default] [Reference] [Example]	x = 204, y =	408	·			4A, \$1D \$4C, \$1D \$57

● \$1D \$56,	6
--------------	---

Devices:	ALL								
[N lower]	Colortor								
[Name]	Select cu		~~~						
[Format]	0	ASCII	GS	V	m				
		Hex	1D	56	m				
		Decimal	29	86	m				
	0	ASCII	GS	V	m	n			
		Hex	1D	56	m	n			
		Decimal	29	86	m	n			
Range]	0	m = 0, 48							
	0	m = 65, 0 ≤	n ≤ 255						
[Description]	Selects c	ut mode and execu	tes the c	ut comn	nand. <i>n</i>	i selects c	ut mode	as follov	WS:
	m	m FUNCTION							
	0, 48 Total cut.								
	0, 48	Total cut.							
	· · · · ·		n+[n×ve	rtical moti	ion unitl)	and total cut			
	0, 48 65, 66	Total cut. Form feed (cut positio	n + [ n × ve	rtical moti	ion unit])	and total cut			
	65, 66		_	rtical moti	ion unit])	and total cut			
	65, 66	Form feed (cut positio	_		on unit]) CTION	and total cut			
	65, 66 KPM202,	Form feed (cut positio , KPM203, <b>TK202,</b> m	TK203	FUN	CTION			$\neg$	
	65, 66 KPM202,	Form feed (cut positio , KPM203, <b>TK202,</b> m	TK203	FUN	CTION				
Notes]	65, 66 KPM202,	Form feed (cut positio , KPM203, <b>TK202,</b> m 65, 66 Form feed (c	TK203	FUN - [ n × ver	CTION tical moti	on unit]) and	total cut		
Notes]	65, 66 KPM202,	Form feed (cut positio , KPM203, <b>TK202,</b> m 65, 66 Form feed (c mmand is only enal	TK203 ut position +	FUN - [ n × ver at the b	CTION tical moti	on unit]) and	total cut ne.		
-	65, 66 KPM202,	Form feed (cut positio , KPM203, <b>TK202,</b> m 65, 66 Form feed (c	TK203 ut position +	FUN - [ n × ver at the b	CTION tical moti	on unit]) and	total cut ne.		
[Notes] [Default]	• This cor • The hor	Form feed (cut positio , KPM203, <b>TK202,</b> m 65, 66 Form feed (c mmand is only enal	TK203 ut position +	FUN - [ n × ver at the b	CTION tical moti	on unit]) and	total cut ne.		
	65, 66 KPM202,	Form feed (cut positio , KPM203, <b>TK202,</b> m 65, 66 Form feed (c mmand is only enal	TK203 ut position +	FUN - [ n × ver at the b	CTION tical moti	on unit]) and	total cut ne.		



\$1D \$57	
Devices:	ALL
[Name]	Set printing area width
[Format]	ASCII GS W nL nH
	Hex 1D 57 nL nH
[Range]	Decimal 29 87 nL nH 0 ≤ nL, nH ≤ 255
[	$0 \le nL + nH \times 256) \le 832$
[Description]	Sets the printing area width to the area specified by <i>nL</i> and <i>nH</i> .
	• The left margin is set to [(nL + nH × 256) × (horizontal motion unit)] inches.
	Printable area
	Filitable alea
	◀───►
	Left margin Printing area width
[b] = 4 = = 1	This second is as black if as tot the basis is a filler line.
[Notes]	<ul> <li>This command is only enabled if set at the beginning of the line.</li> <li>If the right margin is greater than the printable area, the printing area width is set at maximum</li> </ul>
	value.
	<ul> <li>If the printing area width = 0, it is set at the maximum value.</li> </ul>
	• The horizontal and vertical motion units are specified by \$1D \$50. Changing the horizontal or
	vertical motion unit does not affect the current left margin.
	<ul> <li>The \$1D \$50 command can change the horizontal (and vertical) motion unit. However, the value cannot be less than the minimum horizontal movement amount and it must be in even</li> </ul>
	units of the minimum horizontal movement amount.
[Default]	
[Reference]	\$1D \$4C, \$1D \$50
[Example]	



\$1D \$5E									
Devices:	ALL								
[Name]	Execute macro								
[Format]	ASCII	GS	۸	r	t	m			
	Hex	1D	5E	r	t	m			
	Decimal	29	94	r	t	m			
[Range]	0 ≤ r, t ≤ 255								
	0 ≤ m ≤ 1								
[Description]	Executes a mac	ro.							
	<ul> <li>r specifies the</li> </ul>								
	<ul> <li>t specifies the</li> </ul>								
	The waiting time					cro execution.			
	• m specifies ma								
		of <i>m</i> =	0, the n	nacro is	sexecut	d r times continuously at th	e interval specified by		
	t.	,			<b>c</b>				
						period specified by <i>t</i> , the LE			
	-					pressed. After the button is the operation <i>r</i> times.	s pressed, the printer		
[Notes]				•	•	•	ited by t		
נויטנפטן	<ul> <li>This command has an interval of (t × 100 msec.) after a macro is executed by t.</li> <li>If this command is received while a macro is being defined, the macro definition is aborted.</li> </ul>								
	<ul> <li>If this command is received while a macro is being defined, the macro definition is aborted and the definition is cleared.</li> </ul>								
	<ul> <li>If the macro is not defined or if r is 0, nothing is executed.</li> </ul>								
	• When the macro is executed by pressing the FEED button ( <i>m</i> =1), the paper cannot be fed								
	using the FEED			с. ») р.					
[Default]									
[Reference]	\$1D \$3A								
[Example]	· ·								

\$1D \$65 \$35								
Devices:	KPM302	(m	odels wi	ith selector)				
	KPM303	(m	odels wi	ith selector)				
[Name]	Perform the	ticket ej	ection					
[Format]	ASCII	GS	е	5				
	Hex	1D	65	35				
	Decimal	29	101	53				
[Range]								
[Descriprion] [Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]	This comma	nd perforr	ms the e	ejection of th	ie printe	ed tick	et.	



\$1D \$66		
Devices:	ALL	
[Name]	Select font for HRI characters	
[Format]	ASCII GS f n	
	Hex 1D 66 n	
	Decimal 29 102 n	
[Range]	n = 0, 1, 48, 49	
[Description]	Selects a font for the HRI characters used when printing a bar code. <i>n</i> selects a following table:	font from the
	n FONT	
	0, 48 Font A	
	1, 49 Font B	
[Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]	HRI characters are printed at the position specified by \$1D \$48. n = 0 \$1D \$48, \$1D \$6B	

\$1D \$68				
Devices:	ALL			
[Name]	Set bar code	e height		
[Format]	ASCII	ĞS	h	n
	Hex	1D	68	n
	Decimal	29	104	n
[Range]	1 ≤ n ≤ 255			
[Description] [Notes]	Sets the heig	ght of the	bar cod	de. n specifies the number of vertical dots.
[Default] [Reference] [Example]	n = 162(20. \$1D \$6B	25 mm)		



Devices:	ALL					
[Name]	Print bar o	ode				
[Format]	0	ASCII	GS	k	m	NUL
		Hex	1D	6B	m	00
		Decimal	29	107	m	0
	0	ASCII	GS	k	m	n
		Hex	1D	6B	m	n
		Decimal	29	107	m	n
[Range]	0	0 ≤ m ≤ 20				
,	0	65 ≤ m ≤ 90				
[Description]	Selects a ba	ir code system and n	rints the	har code	<i>m</i> sele	ects a bar code system as follows:

	m	BARCODE SYSTEM	No. OF CHARACTERS	REMARKS
	0	UPC-A	11≤ k ≤12	48≤ d ≤ 57
	1	UPC-E	11≤ k ≤12	48≤ d ≤ 57
	2	EAN13 ( JAN)	12≤ k ≤13	48≤ d ≤ 57
	3	EAN8 ( JAN)	7≤ k ≤8	48≤ d ≤ 57
0	4	CODE39	1≤ k	48 ≤ d ≤ 57,65 ≤ d ≤ 90, 32, 36, 37, 43, 45, 46, 47
	5	ITF	1≤ k (even number)	48 ≤ d ≤ 57
	6	CODABAR	1≤ k	48 ≤ d ≤ 57, 65 ≤ d1 ≤ 68, 36, 43, 45, 46, 47, 58
	7	CODE93	1≤ k ≤255	1≤ d ≤ 127
	8	CODE128	2≤ k ≤255	1≤ d ≤ 127
	20	CODE32	8≤ k ≤9	48≤ d ≤ 57

	65	UPC-A	11≤ n ≤12	48≤ d ≤ 57
	66	UPC-E	11≤ n ≤12	48≤ d ≤ 57
	67	EAN13 ( JAN)	12≤ n ≤13	48≤ d ≤ 57
	68	EAN8 ( JAN)	7≤ n ≤8	48≤ d ≤ 57
0	69	CODE39	1≤ n ≤ 255	48 ≤ d ≤ 57, 65 ≤ d ≤ 90, 32, 36, 37, 43, 45, 46, 47
9	70	ITF	1≤ n ≤255	48≤ d ≤ 57
	71	CODABAR	1≤ n ≤ 255	48 ≤ d ≤ 57, 65 ≤ d1 ≤ 68, 36, 43, 45, 46, 47, 58
	72	CODE93	1≤ n ≤255	0≤ d ≤ 127
	73	CODE128	2≤ n ≤255	0≤ d ≤ 127
	90	CODE32	8≤ n ≤9	48≤ d ≤ 57

[Notes]

• If d is outside of the specified range, the printer prints the following message: "BAR CODE GENERATOR IS NOT OK!" and processes the data which follows as normal data.

• If the horizontal size exceeds the printing area, the printer only feeds the paper.

• This command feeds as much paper as is required to print the bar code, regardless of the line spacing specified by \$1B \$32 or \$1B \$33.

• After printing the bar code, this command sets the print position to the beginning of the line.

• This command is not affected by print modes (emphasized, double-strike, underline or character size), except for upside-down and justification mode.



#### [Notes per **1**] • This command ends with a NUL code.

• When the bar code system used is UPC-A or UPC-E, the printer prints the bar code data after receiving 11 (without check digit) or 12 (with check digit) bytes bar code data.

• When the bar code system used is EAN13, the printer prints the bar code data after receiving 12 (without check digit) or 13 (with check digit) bytes bar code data.

• When the bar code system used is EAN8, the printer prints the bar code data after receiving 7 (without check digit) or 8 (with check digit) bytes bar code data.

• The number of data for ITF bar code must be even numbers. When an odd number of data is input, the printer ignores the last received data.

[Notes per @]

• If *n* is outside of the specified range, the printer stops command processing and processes the following data as normal data.

When CODE93 is used:

• The printer prints an HRI character ( o ) as a start character at the beginning of the HRI character string.

• The printer prints an HRI character ( o ) as a stop character at the end of the HRI character string.

• The printer prints an HRI character ( n ) as a control character ( \$00 to \$1F and \$7F). When CODE128 is used:

• When using CODE128 in this printer, please note the following regarding data transmission:

• The top part of the bar code data string must be a code set selection character (CODE A, CODE B or CODE C) which selects the first code set.

• Special characters are defined by combining two characters "{" and one character. ASCII character "{" is defined by transmitting "{" twice, consecutively.

SPECIFIC		DATA TRANSMISSION	
CHARACTER	ASCII	HEX	Decimal
SHIFT	{S	7B, 53	123, 83
CODE A	{A	7B, 41	123, 65
CODE B	{B	7B, 42	123, 66
CODE C	{C	7B, 43	123, 67
FNC1	{1	7B, 31	123, 49
FNC2	{2	7B, 32	123, 50
FNC3	{3	7B, 33	123, 51
FNC4	{4	7B, 34	123, 52
'{'	{{	7B, 7B	123, 123

When UPC-E is used, introducing the barcode characters, the printer prints:

	TRANSMITTED DATA														гл	
d1	d2	d3	d4	d5	d6	d7	d8	d9	d10	d11	PRINTING DATA					
0	0-9	0-9	0	0	0	0	0	0-9	0-9	0-9	d2	d3	d9	d10	d11	0
0	0-9	0-9	1	0	0	0	0	0-9	0-9	0-9	d2	d3	d9	d10	d11	1
0	0-9	0-9	2	0	0	0	0	0-9	0-9	0-9	d2	d3	d9	d10	d11	2
0	0-9	0-9	3-9	0	0	0	0	0	0-9	0-9	d2	d3	d4	d10	d11	3
0	0-9	0-9	0-9	1-9	0	0	0	0	0	0-9	d2	d3	d4	d5	d11	4
0	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	1-9	0	0	0	0	5-9	d2	d3	d4	d5	d6	d11

[Default] [Reference] [Example]

\$1D \$48, \$1D \$66, \$1D \$68, \$1D \$77

Example of print the Bar Code 39

1D 6B 04 54 45 53 54 00

Example of print the Bar Code 39

1D 6B 45 04 54 45 53 54



O

0

\$1D \$70 \$69				
Devices:	KPM302	(m	odels wi	ith selector)
	KPM303	(m	odels wi	ith selector)
[Name]	Initialize sel	ector		
[Format]	ASCII	GS	р	i
	Hex	1D	70	69
	Decimal	29	112	105
[Range]				
[Description]				vement of the selector mechanisms in the two available positions. unable to move, the flag status indicates an error.
[Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]	At the end of	f the move	ement, s	selector is set in the "Open" position (default).

\$1D \$70 \$6F				
Devices:	KPM302	(m	odels w	with selector)
	KPM303	(m	odels w	with selector)
[Name]	Set selector	· in "Ope	n" posi	sition
[Format]	ASCII	GŚ	р	0
	Hex	1D	70	6F
	Decimal	29	112	111
[Range]				
[Descriprion]				or in the "Open" position: the paper exits the printer regularly. If the desired one, this command does not generate any movement
[Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]	·		5	

\$1D \$70 \$73				
Devices:	KPM302	(m	odels w	vith selector)
	KPM303	(m	odels wi	ith selector)
[Name]	Set selector	r in "Stor	age" po	osition
[Format]	ASCII	GS	р	S
	Hex	1D	70	73
	Decimal	29	112	115
[Range]				
[Description]				or in the "Storage" position: paper exits the printer downwards. the desired one, this command does not generate any movemer
[Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]				

Devices:	ALL								
[Name]	Transmit status								
[Format]	ASCII	GS	r	n					
	Hex	1D	72	n					
	Decimal	29	114	n					
[Range]	n = 1, 49								
[Description]	Transmits th	e status s	pecified	by <i>n</i> as follov	vs:				

n	FUNCTION
1, 49	Transmits paper sensor status (as for \$1B \$76).

Paper sensor status (n = 1, 49):

BIT	OFF/ON	HEX	Decimal	FUNCTION
	Off	00	0	Near paper end sensor: paper present
0, 1	On	03	3	Near paper end sensor: paper not present
2,3	Off	00	0	Paper end sensor: paper present
2,3	On	(0C)	(12)	Paper end sensor: paper not present
4	Off	00	0	Not used. Fixed to Off
5	-	-	-	Undefined
6	-	-	-	Undefined
7	Off	00	0	Not used. Fixed to Off

[Notes]

• This command is executed when the data is processed in the data buffer. Therefore, there may be a time lag between receiving the command and transmitting the status, depending on data buffer status.

[Default] [Reference] [Example]

\$10 \$04, \$1B \$76





Devices:	ALL										
[Name]	Print raster bit image										
[Format]	ASCII GS v 0 m xL xH yL yH d1dk Hex 1D 76 30 m xL xH yL yH d1dk										
	Decimal 29 118 48 m xL xH yL yH d1dk										
[Range]	$0 \le m \le 3, 48 \le m \le 51$										
[nango]	0 ≤ xL ≤ 255										
	$0 \le xH \le 255$ (1 $\le xL + xH x 256 \le 65535$ )										
	$0 \le yL \le 255$										
	$0 \le yH \le 8 (1 \le yL + yH \times 256 \le 2047)$										
	$0 \le d \le 255$										
	$k = (xL + xH \times 256) + (yL + yH \times 256)$										
	(except for $k = 0$ )										
[Description]	Selects raster bit image mode. The value of m selects the mode as follows:										
	m MODE										
	0,48 Normal										
	1, 49 Double width										
	2, 50 Double height										
	3, 51       Quadruple         • xL, xH selects the number of data bits (xL+xH x 256) in the horizontal direction for the bit										
[Notes]	3, 51       Quadruple         • xL, xH selects the number of data bits (xL+xH x 256) in the horizontal direction for the bit age.         • yL, yH selects the number of data bits (yL+yH x 256) in the vertical direction for the bit imal k indicates no. of the image data. k is an explanation parameter; it is not necessary to be tramitted.         • d indicates the image data.         • In standard mode for receipt paper, this command is effective only when there is no data the print buffer.         • The data (d) identify as 1 a printer bit and as 0 a non-printed bit.         • If a raster bit image is longer than one line, the surplus data aren't printed.										
[Notes]	3, 51       Quadruple         • xL, xH selects the number of data bits (xL+xH x 256) in the horizontal direction for the bit age.         • yL, yH selects the number of data bits (yL+yH x 256) in the vertical direction for the bit ima k indicates no. of the image data. k is an explanation parameter; it is not necessary to be tramitted.         • d indicates the image data.         • In standard mode for receipt paper, this command is effective only when there is no data the print buffer.         • The data (d) identify as 1 a printer bit and as 0 a non-printed bit.										
[Notes]	3, 51       Quadruple         • xL, xH selects the number of data bits (xL+xH x 256) in the horizontal direction for the bit age.         • yL, yH selects the number of data bits (yL+yH x 256) in the vertical direction for the bit imal k indicates no. of the image data. k is an explanation parameter; it is not necessary to be trainitted.         • d indicates the image data.         • In standard mode for receipt paper, this command is effective only when there is no data the print buffer.         • The data (d) identify as 1 a printer bit and as 0 a non-printed bit.         • If a raster bit image is longer than one line, the surplus data aren't printed.         • This command has no effect in all print modes (character size, emphasized,double-stre										
[Notes]	3, 51       Quadruple         • xL, xH selects the number of data bits (xL+xH x 256) in the horizontal direction for the bit age.         • yL, yH selects the number of data bits (yL+yH x 256) in the vertical direction for the bit imal k indicates no. of the image data. k is an explanation parameter; it is not necessary to be trainitted.         • d indicates the image data.         • In standard mode for receipt paper, this command is effective only when there is no data the print buffer.         • The data (d) identify as 1 a printer bit and as 0 a non-printed bit.         • If a raster bit image is longer than one line, the surplus data aren't printed.         • This command has no effect in all print modes (character size, emphasized,double-strupside-down, underline, white/black reverse printing, etc.) for raster bit image.         • This command feed the paper as much as necessary to print the bit image without using sping set by \$1B \$32 or \$1B \$33.										
[Notes]	3, 51       Quadruple         • xL, xH selects the number of data bits (xL+xH x 256) in the horizontal direction for the bit age.         • yL, yH selects the number of data bits (yL+yH x 256) in the vertical direction for the bit imal k indicates no. of the image data. k is an explanation parameter; it is not necessary to be trainitted.         • d indicates the image data.         • In standard mode for receipt paper, this command is effective only when there is no data the print buffer.         • The data (d) identify as 1 a printer bit and as 0 a non-printed bit.         • If a raster bit image is longer than one line, the surplus data aren't printed.         • This command has no effect in all print modes (character size, emphasized,double-strupside-down, underline, white/black reverse printing, etc.) for raster bit image.         • This command feed the paper as much as necessary to print the bit image without using sping set by \$1B \$32 or \$1B \$33.         • Do not use this command during a macro executing because this command should not										
[Notes]	3, 51       Quadruple         • xL, xH selects the number of data bits (xL+xH x 256) in the horizontal direction for the bit age.         • yL, yH selects the number of data bits (yL+yH x 256) in the vertical direction for the bit ima k indicates no. of the image data. k is an explanation parameter; it is not necessary to be tra mitted.         • d indicates the image data.         • In standard mode for receipt paper, this command is effective only when there is no data the print buffer.         • The data (d) identify as 1 a printer bit and as 0 a non-printed bit.         • If a raster bit image is longer than one line, the surplus data aren't printed.         • This command has no effect in all print modes (character size, emphasized,double-strupside-down, underline, white/black reverse printing, etc.) for raster bit image.         • This command feed the paper as much as necessary to print the bit image without using sping set by \$1B \$32 or \$1B \$33.         • Do not use this command during a macro executing because this command should not included in a macro.										
[Notes]	3, 51       Quadruple         • xL, xH selects the number of data bits (xL+xH x 256) in the horizontal direction for the bit age.         • yL, yH selects the number of data bits (yL+yH x 256) in the vertical direction for the bit ima k indicates no. of the image data. k is an explanation parameter; it is not necessary to be tra mitted.         • d indicates the image data.         • In standard mode for receipt paper, this command is effective only when there is no data the print buffer.         • The data (d) identify as 1 a printer bit and as 0 a non-printed bit.         • If a raster bit image is longer than one line, the surplus data aren't printed.         • This command has no effect in all print modes (character size, emphasized,double-strupside-down, underline, white/black reverse printing, etc.) for raster bit image.         • This command feed the paper as much as necessary to print the bit image without using sping set by \$1B \$32 or \$1B \$33.         • Do not use this command during a macro executing because this command should not included in a macro.         • After the printing the printing starting position moves to the beginning of the line.										
[Notes]	3, 51       Quadruple         • xL, xH selects the number of data bits (xL+xH x 256) in the horizontal direction for the bit age.         • yL, yH selects the number of data bits (yL+yH x 256) in the vertical direction for the bit imak indicates no. of the image data. k is an explanation parameter; it is not necessary to be tramitted.         • d indicates the image data.         • In standard mode for receipt paper, this command is effective only when there is no data the print buffer.         • The data (d) identify as 1 a printer bit and as 0 a non-printed bit.         • If a raster bit image is longer than one line, the surplus data aren't printed.         • This command has no effect in all print modes (character size, emphasized,double-str upside-down, underline, white/black reverse printing, etc.) for raster bit image.         • This command feed the paper as much as necessary to print the bit image without using sp ing set by \$1B \$32 or \$1B \$33.         • Do not use this command during a macro executing because this command should not included in a macro.         • After the printing the printing starting position moves to the beginning of the line.										
[Notes]	3, 51       Quadruple         • xL, xH selects the number of data bits (xL+xH x 256) in the horizontal direction for the bit age.         • yL, yH selects the number of data bits (yL+yH x 256) in the vertical direction for the bit ima k indicates no. of the image data. k is an explanation parameter; it is not necessary to be tra mitted.         • d indicates the image data.         • In standard mode for receipt paper, this command is effective only when there is no data the print buffer.         • The data (d) identify as 1 a printer bit and as 0 a non-printed bit.         • If a raster bit image is longer than one line, the surplus data aren't printed.         • This command has no effect in all print modes (character size, emphasized,double-strupside-down, underline, white/black reverse printing, etc.) for raster bit image.         • This command feed the paper as much as necessary to print the bit image without using sping set by \$1B \$32 or \$1B \$33.         • Do not use this command during a macro executing because this command should not included in a macro.         • After the printing the printing starting position moves to the beginning of the line.										
[Notes]	3, 51       Quadruple         • xL, xH selects the number of data bits (xL+xH x 256) in the horizontal direction for the bit age.         • yL, yH selects the number of data bits (yL+yH x 256) in the vertical direction for the bit imak indicates no. of the image data. k is an explanation parameter; it is not necessary to be tramitted.         • d indicates the image data.         • In standard mode for receipt paper, this command is effective only when there is no data the print buffer.         • The data (d) identify as 1 a printer bit and as 0 a non-printed bit.         • If a raster bit image is longer than one line, the surplus data aren't printed.         • This command has no effect in all print modes (character size, emphasized,double-str upside-down, underline, white/black reverse printing, etc.) for raster bit image.         • This command feed the paper as much as necessary to print the bit image without using sp ing set by \$1B \$32 or \$1B \$33.         • Do not use this command during a macro executing because this command should not included in a macro.         • After the printing the printing starting position moves to the beginning of the line.										
[Notes]	3, 51       Quadruple         • xL, xH selects the number of data bits (xL+xH x 256) in the horizontal direction for the bit age.         • yL, yH selects the number of data bits (yL+yH x 256) in the vertical direction for the bit imak indicates no. of the image data. k is an explanation parameter; it is not necessary to be tramitted.         • d indicates the image data.         • In standard mode for receipt paper, this command is effective only when there is no data the print buffer.         • The data (d) identify as 1 a printer bit and as 0 a non-printed bit.         • If a raster bit image is longer than one line, the surplus data aren't printed.         • This command has no effect in all print modes (character size, emphasized,double-strupside-down, underline, white/black reverse printing, etc.) for raster bit image.         • This command feed the paper as much as necessary to print the bit image without using sping set by \$1B \$32 or \$1B \$33.         • Do not use this command during a macro executing because this command should not included in a macro.         • After the printing the printing starting position moves to the beginning of the line.         • The following table shows the relationship between the downloaded bit image and the print data:										
[Notes]	3, 51       Quadruple         • xL, xH selects the number of data bits (xL+xH x 256) in the horizontal direction for the bit age.         • yL, yH selects the number of data bits (yL+yH x 256) in the vertical direction for the bit imak indicates no. of the image data. k is an explanation parameter; it is not necessary to be tramitted.         • d indicates the image data.         • In standard mode for receipt paper, this command is effective only when there is no data the print buffer.         • The data (d) identify as 1 a printer bit and as 0 a non-printed bit.         • If a raster bit image is longer than one line, the surplus data aren't printed.         • This command has no effect in all print modes (character size, emphasized,double-strupside-down, underline, white/black reverse printing, etc.) for raster bit image.         • This command feed the paper as much as necessary to print the bit image without using sping set by \$1B \$32 or \$1B \$33.         • Do not use this command during a macro executing because this command should not included in a macro.         • After the printing the printing starting position moves to the beginning of the line.         • The following table shows the relationship between the downloaded bit image and the print data:										

[Example]



Devices:	ALL							
[Name]	Set bar code	e width						
[Format]	ASCII	GS	W	n				
	Hex	1D	77	n				
	Decimal	29	119	n				
[Range]	1 ≤ n ≤ 6							
[Description]	Sets the hori	zontal siz	e of the	bar code. n specifies the bar c	code width as follows			
					_			
	n	n MODULE WIDTH (mm)						
	1			0.125	-			
					-			
	1			0.125	-			
	1 2			0.125 0.25	-			
	1 2 3			0.125 0.25 0.375	-			
	1 2 3 4			0.125 0.25 0.375 0.5 0.625	-			
	1 2 3 4 5			0.125 0.25 0.375 0.5				
[Notes]	1 2 3 4 5			0.125 0.25 0.375 0.5 0.625				
[Notes] [Default]	1 2 3 4 5			0.125 0.25 0.375 0.5 0.625				

Devices:	ALL					
[Name]	Set printing	density				
[Format]	ASCII	GS	{ }	n		
	Hex	1D	7C	n		
	Decimal	29	124	n		
[Range]	0 ≤ n ≤ 8, 48	≤ n ≤ 56				
[Description]	Sets printing	density. I	n specifi	ies printing density	as follows:	
	n		PR	INTING DENSITY		
	0, 48			- 50%		
	1, 49			- 37.5%		
	2, 50			- 25%		
	3, 51			- 12.5%		
				0%		
	4, 52			0,0		
	4, 52 5, 53			+ 12.5%		
	5, 53			+ 12.5%		

[Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]

Printing density reverts to the default value when the printer is reset or turned off.
 n = 4

98 Commands Manual



\$1D \$E0	
Devices:	ALL

[Name]	Enable / disa	ble auto	omatic F	FULL STATUS back
[Format]	ASCII	GS	{ }	n
	Hex	1D	E0	n
	Decimal	29	224	n
[Range]	0 ≤ n ≤ 255			
[Description]	Enable / disa	ble autor	matic fu	Il status back. n specifies the composition of FULL STATUS as
	follows :			

## KPM202, KPM203, KPM302 (models without triple feeder), KPM303, TK202, TK203, TK302 (models without triple feeder), TK303

BIT	OFF/ON	HEX	Decimal	FUNCTION
0	Off	00	0	Disable paper status
	On	01	1	Enable paper status
1	Off	00	0	Disable user status
	1 On 02 2 E		2	Enable user status
2	Off	00	0	Disable Recoverable Error Status
2	On	04	4	Enable Recoverable Error Status
3	Off	00	0	Disable Unrecoverable Error Status
	On	08	8	Enable Unrecoverable Error Status
4	-	-	-	RESERVED
5	-	-	-	RESERVED
6	-	-	-	RESERVED
7	-	-	-	RESERVED

#### KPM302 (models with triple feeder), TK302 (models with triple feeder)

BIT	OFF/ON	HEX	Decimal	FUNCTION
0	Off	00	0	Disable paper status
0	On	01	1	Enable paper status
1	Off	00	0	Disable user status
1	On	02	2	Enable user status
2	Off	00	0	Disable Recoverable Error Status
	On	04	4	Enable Recoverable Error Status
3	Off	00	0	Disable Unrecoverable Error Status
	On	08	8	Enable Unrecoverable Error Status
4, 5, Off 00		0	Disable Triple Feeder Status	
6, 7	On	F0	240	Enable Triple Feeder Status

[Notes]

# KPM202, KPM203, KPM302 (models without triple feeder), KPM303, TK202, TK203, TK302 (models without triple feeder), TK303

• Once enable at least one byte of the FULL STATUS, for each change of at least one of the bits which compose the required status, the status sent in automatic from the printer will be so composed as follows:

$$1^{\circ}$$
 Byte = 0x10 (DLE)

2° Byte = n

Next bytes (depends how many bits are active in n)



#### KPM302 (models with triple feeder), TK302 (models with triple feeder)

• Once enable at least one byte of the FULL STATUS, for each change of at least one of the bits which compose the required status, the status sent in automatic from the printer will be so composed as follows:

 $1^{\circ}$  Byte = 0x10 (DLE)

 $2^{\circ}$  Byte = n

• The next 4 bytes depending on how many bits are active in the low nibble of n.

• The next 8 bytes depending on the value written in the high nibble of n (as showed in the table)

Note: The value of the bits within each byte is indicated for the \$10 \$04 26 command.

[Default] [Reference] [Example]

\$10 \$04

\$1D \$E1					
Devices:	ALL				
[Name]	Reading of length paper (cm) available before virtual paper-end				
[Format]	ASCII GS {} Hex 1D E1 Decimal 29 225				
[Range]					
[Description]	Reading of length (cm) paper available before virtual paper-end. The command return a string pointing out how much paper is available, for example if there are 5.1 m before the paper end, it will be: '510cm'				
[Notes]	<ul> <li>The lenght of residual paper reported is just as an indication because tolerances and other factors are not taken into consideration (paper thickness, roll core diameter, roll core thickness). The virtual paper-end limit is set by the command \$1D \$E6.</li> <li>To set virtual paper-end limit, measure the length of the paper from near paper end to the end of the roll, using several of them.</li> </ul>				
[Default] [Reference] [Example]	\$1D \$E6				



\$1D \$E2		
Devices:	KPM302	
	KPM303	
	TK302	
	TK303	
[Name] [Format] [Range] [Description]	Reading number of cuts performed from the printerASCIIGS{ }Hex1DE2Decimal29226Reading the number of cuts performed from the printer.	
[Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]	The command return a string that points out how many cuts are performed by the printer, fo example if there are performed 2376 cuts, it will be: '2376 cuts'	

\$1D \$E3	
Devices:	ALL
[Name]	Reading of length (cm) of printed paper
[Format]	ASCII GS {}
	Hex 1D E3 Decimal 29 227
[Range]	
[Description]	Reading of length (cm) of printed paper.
[Notes]	The command return a string pointing out how much paper is printed, for example if the printer has print about 2515,5 m, it will be: '251550cm'
[Default] [Reference] [Example]	



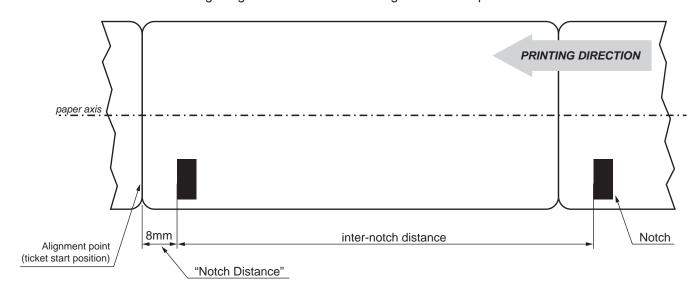
#### ESC/POS™ Emulation

\$1D \$E5				
Devices:	ALL			
[Name]	Reading nu	mber of I	power up	
[Format]	ASCII	GS	{}	
	Hex	1D	E5	
	Decimal	29	229	
[Range]				
[Description]	Reading nun	nber of po	ower up of the printer.	
[Notes]	The command return a string pointing out the number of turning on of the printer, for example if the printer is turned on 512 times, it will be: '512on'			
[Default] [Reference] [Example]				

\$1D \$E6								
Devices:	ALL							
[Name]	Virtual pape	r-end	limit					
[Format]	ASCII	G		{ }	nH	nL		
	Hex	1[		E6	nH	nL		
[Dongo]	Decimal 0 ≤ nH≤ 255	29	)	230	nH	nL		
[Range]	$0 \le \Pi H \le 255$ $0 \le nL \le 255$							
[Description]		nd set	s the l	limit a	fter whi	ich is pointed out the virtual paper-end.		
[Notes]						per-end is in centimetres.		
	<ul> <li>This value i</li> </ul>	s exp	ressed	d as [(	nH x 25	56)+nL]		
[Default]	$nH = 0 \times 00$							
[Reference]	$nL = 0 \times F0$							
[Example]	To see the virtual paper-end is pointed out after 15 metres from the first detection of near paper							
	end, it's necessary convert 15 metres in 1500 centimetres and then, calculate nH and nL value							
	in the following mode:							
	nH = 1500 / 256 = 5							
	$nL = 1500 - (nH \times 256) = 1500 - (5 \times 256) = 220$							
			<b>6</b> - 11					
	and then ser	ia the	TOIIOW	ing co	ommano	a:		
	HEX:	\$1D	\$E6	\$05	\$DC			
	DECIMAL:	29	230	5	220			



\$1D \$E7							
Devices:	ALL						
[Name]	Set notch distance						
[Format]	ASCII GS {} nL nH Hex 1D E7 nL nH Decimal 29 231 nL nH						
[Range]	0 ≤ nH ≤ 255 0 ≤ nL ≤ 255						
[Description] [Notes]	<ul> <li>Sets notch distance in tenth mm from the beginning of the document.</li> <li>This value is expressed as [(nH x 256)+nL]</li> <li>The maximum value is 99,9 mm.</li> <li>The distance is saved in nonvolatile memory: it is therefore recommended not to send this command for each printed ticket, because the number of rewrites is limited. In many devices, however, is checked the diversity of the data before performing the rescue to avoid reaching the limit of rewrites.</li> <li>The distance defined by this command is the same that can be set with the value of the "Notch Distance" during the setup of the printer or by modifing the same parameter of the "Setup.ini" file (see User Manual for further explanation).</li> </ul>						
[Default]	nH = \$00 nL = \$00						
[Reference] [Example]	To set a distance of the "Alignment Point" from the notch equal to 8mm = 80 tenths of a mil- limeter, send the command: \$1D \$E7 \$00 \$50						
	The following image shows a ticket with "Alignment Point" positioned at 8 mm from the notch.						



\$1D \$F0	
-----------	--

Devices:

[Name]	Set printing	speed		
[Format]	ASCII	GS	{ }	n
	Hex	1D	F0	n
	Decimal	29	240	n
[Range]	0 ≤ n ≤ 2			

ALL

[Description]

Sets printing speed. *n* specifies the printing speed as follows:

n	PRINTING SPEED
0	Alta qualità
1	Normale
2	Alta velocità

[Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example] • Printing speed reverts to the default value when the printer is reset or turned off. n = 1

\$1D \$F6			
Devices:	ALL		
Name]	Align the ticke	et	
[Format]	ASCII	GS	{}
	Hex	1D	F6
	Decimal	29	246
[Range]			
[Description]	This command align the edge of the ticket to the alignment point set with \$1D \$E7 command as the notch distance. The printout will start at this position (see User Manual for further explanation).		
[Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]	\$1D \$E7, \$1D \$	\$F8	



\$1D \$F8			
Devices:	KPM302		
	KPM303		
	TK302		
	TK303		
[Name]	Align the ticket		
[Format]	ASCII Hex Decimal	GS 1D 29	{ } F8 248
[Range] [Description]	This command align the edge of the ticket to the alignment point set with \$1D \$E7 command a the notch distance. The printout will start at this position (see User Manual for further explana tion).		
[Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]	\$1D \$E7, \$1	D \$F6	



## **3 SVELTA EMULATION**

The following table lists all the commands for function management. The commands must be transmitted to the printer as command string enclosed between '<' character and '>' character.

#### COMMAND DESCRIPTION TABLE

Com. ASCII	Description
PRINT COMMANDS	·
<date></date>	Print data
	Printing command (cut and buffer cleaning) in reverse
<p></p>	Printing command (cut and buffer cleaning) in normal
<pp n,="" sp="" x,="" y,=""></pp>	Print image in graphic page
<pr n,="" sp="" x,="" y,=""></pr>	Print rotated image
	Printing command (only buffer cleaning) in reverse
<q></q>	Printing command (only buffer cleaning) in normal
<qn></qn>	Printing command without alignment in reverse
<qn></qn>	Printing command without alignment in normal
<tdf data="" m=""></tdf>	Set user-defined date/time formats
<time></time>	Print time
CHARACTERS COMMAND	
<bs height,="" width=""></bs>	Define area of the BOX mode
<f:bold></f:bold>	Set bold mode
<f:clear></f:clear>	Uninstall all TrueType fonts from printer
<f:draw:n></f:draw:n>	Set drawing mode
<f:enc:ascii></f:enc:ascii>	Set ASCII encoding
<f:enc:utf-8></f:enc:utf-8>	Set UTF-8 encoding
<f:enc:utf-16></f:enc:utf-16>	Set UTF-16 encoding
<f:err:n></f:err:n>	Get error
<f:filename.ttf></f:filename.ttf>	Install new font
<f:italic></f:italic>	Set italic mode
<f n=""></f>	Select the font
<f:regular></f:regular>	Set regular mode
<f:rotate:aa></f:rotate:aa>	Set font angle rotation
<f:size:nn></f:size:nn>	Set font dimension
<hw height,="" width=""></hw>	Set height and width of the current font
<nr></nr>	Restore the text horizontal
<rl></rl>	Rotate test 90° counter-clockwise
<rr></rr>	Rotate test 90° clockwise
<ru></ru>	Rotate test 180°
PRINT POSITION COMMANDS	
<lhtlength, dimnotch="" notch,="" width,=""></lhtlength,>	Set the ticket dimension to print
<mm n=""></mm>	Feed the paper of n step



<oxy x,="" y=""></oxy>	Set printing offset	
<rc column="" row,=""></rc>	Position the cursor	
<t></t>	Get the ticket dimension to print	
BIT-IMAGE COMMANDS		
<bf x1,="" x2,="" y1,="" y2=""></bf>	Command to create filled BOX	
<bv x1,="" x2,="" y1,="" y2=""></bv>	Command to create empty BOX	
<bx s,="" t="" x1,="" x2,="" y1,="" y2,=""></bx>	Command to create parametric BOX	
<cb></cb>	Clear data in the print buffer	
STATUS COMMAND		
<afsb x=""></afsb>	Enable / Disable auto FULL STATUS back	
<s n=""></s>	Status request	
<sb x=""></sb>	FULL STATUS request	
BARCODE COMMANDS		
<b2d a,="" k,="" x=""></b2d>	Set the number of columns of two-dimensional barcode (PDF417)	
<b2d b,="" k,="" x=""></b2d>	Set the number of rows of two-dimensional barcode (PDF417)	
<b2d c,="" k,="" x=""></b2d>	Set the width of two-dimensional barcode (PDF417)	
<b2d d,="" k,="" x=""></b2d>	Set the height of two-dimensional barcode (PDF417)	
<b2d e,="" k,="" m,="" x=""></b2d>	Set the error correction level (PDF417)	
<b2d d1dn="" k,="" p,="" x,=""></b2d>	Store the two-dimensional barcode data in the barcode save area (PDF417)	
<b2d a,="" i,="" x=""></b2d>	Set the height of DATAMATRIX barcode	
<b2d b,="" i,="" x=""></b2d>	Set dot size (DATAMATRIX)	
<b2d c,="" i,="" x=""></b2d>	Set barcode size (DATAMATRIX)	
<b2d d,="" i,="" x=""></b2d>	Set rotation (DATAMATRIX)	
<b2d d1dn="" i,="" p,="" x,=""></b2d>	Store the two-dim. barcode data in the barcode save area (DATAMATRIX)	
<b2d a,="" m,="" n=""></b2d>	Specify encoding scheme (AZTEC)	
<b2d b,="" m,="" n=""></b2d>	Specify dot size (AZTEC)	
<b2d c,="" m,="" n=""></b2d>	Specify size (AZTEC)	
<b2d d,="" m,="" n=""></b2d>	Specify error correction level (AZTEC)	
<b2d d0dk="" m,="" p,="" x,=""></b2d>	Store the received data in the barcode save area (AZTEC)	
<b2d a,="" n="" n,=""></b2d>	Specify encoding scheme (QRcode)	
<b2d b,="" n="" n,=""></b2d>	Specify dot size (QRcode)	
<b2d c,="" n="" n,=""></b2d>	Specify size (QRcode)	
<b2d d,="" n="" n,=""></b2d>	Specify error correction level (QRcode)	
<b2d d0dk="" n,="" p,="" x,=""></b2d>	Store the received data in the barcode save area (QRcode)	
<ncl x,y=""></ncl>	Print an horizontal code 128 barcode	
<ncp x,y=""></ncp>	Print a vertical code 128 barcode	
<nel n=""></nel>	Print horizontal EAN13 barcode	
<nep n=""></nep>	Print a vertical EAN13 barcode	
<nfl s=""></nfl>	Print horizontal ITF barcode	
<nfp s=""></nfp>	Print a vertical ITF barcode	
<nl s=""></nl>	Print an horizontal code 39 barcode	



<np s=""></np>	Print a vertical code 39 barcode
<x m="" n,=""></x>	Define the barcode lines dimension
MISCELLANEOUS COMMANDS	
<bxnn></bxnn>	Set the scan timeout of the barcode reader
<b></b>	Return the scan timeout value of the barcode reader
<bc n=""></bc>	Read a barcode
<beep 1,="" tt=""></beep>	Emits a beep
<bmp></bmp>	Save a bitmap into flash disk
<bmpd></bmpd>	Save a bitmap into SD/MMC card
<com1></com1>	Terminate the communication toward RFID
<com2></com2>	Select the communication toward RFID
<dt m=""></dt>	Read date/time
<epos></epos>	Change printer emulation to ESC/ POS
<input n=""/>	Load paper from triple feeder
<keys x=""></keys>	Enable/Disable keys panel
<load></load>	Reload paper
<sdt data="" m=""></sdt>	Set date/time
<svel></svel>	Change printer emulation to SVELTA
TICKET MANAGEMENT COMMANDS	
<ba n=""></ba>	Change the ticket print intensity
<sp n=""></sp>	Change speed
LOGOS MANAGEMENT COMMANDS	
<pc hexnumlogo="" hexxdim="" hexy-<="" td=""><td>Save the image in flash</td></pc>	Save the image in flash
Dim HexTBD Id HexData>	Delete image
	Delete image
< <u>Pl n&gt;</u>	Get picture header info
< <u>PL&gt;</u>	Get picture header list
	Get number of stored logo
COMMANDS FRO MECHANISM CONTROL	Total out
<cut></cut>	Total cut
SELECTOR MANAGEMENT COMMANDS	
<ejout></ejout>	Perform the ticket ejection
<selectori></selectori>	Initialize selector
<selectoro></selectoro>	Set selector in "Open" position
<selectors></selectors>	Set selector in "Storage" position



Given below are more detailed descriptions of each command.

<afsb x=""></afsb>								
Devices:	ALL							
[Name] [Format]	Enable / Disable auto FULL STATUS back ASCII <afsb x=""></afsb>							
[Range]	KPM202, KPM203, KPM302 (models without triple feeder), KPM303, TK202, TK203, TK302 (models without triple feeder), TK303 $0' \le x \le 9'$ , 'A' $\le x \le F'$							
	KPM302 (models with triple feeder), TK302 (models with triple feeder) $0' \le x \le 9'$ , 'A' $\le x \le F'$ y= '0', y = 'F'							
[Description]	<ul> <li>Enable/disable auto FULL STATUS back.</li> <li>x specify the request for FULL STATUS. where x identify the bitmask with the following table</li> </ul>							
	A <sup>+</sup> byte = Unrecoverable error status         3 * byte = Recoverable error status         2* byte = User status         1* byte = Full status         1         1         1         0         1         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         1         0         1         0         1         0         1         0         1         0         1         0         1         0         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1							
[Notes]	<ul> <li>status.</li> <li>Once enable at least one byte of the FULL STATUS, for each change of at least one of the bits which compose the required status, the status sent in automatic from the printer will be so composed as follows:</li> </ul>							
	<sb chr1="" chrn="" x,=""></sb>							



where:		
SB	=	fixed characters
Х	=	is the bitmask to

CHR1..CHRn =

is the bitmask to identify the request. response bytes referred to the following tables:

all models

1° byte = Full status

BIT	OFF/ON	HEX	Decimal	FUNCTION	
0	Off	00	0	Paper present	
	On	01	1	Paper not present	
1	-	-	-	RESERVED	
2	Off	00	0	Paper present	
	On	04	4	Near paper end	
3	-	-	-	RESERVED	
4	-	-	-	RESERVED	
5	Off	00	0	Ticket not present in output	
	On	20	32	Ticket present in output	
6	Off	00	0	Not virtual paper end	
0	On	40	64	Virtual paper end	
7	Off	00	0	The notch is placed over the sensor	
	On	80	128	The notch is not placed over the sensor	

# KPM202, KPM203, KPM302 (models without selector), KPM303 (models without selector), **TK202, TK203, TK302, TK303** 2° byte = User status

ВІТ	OFF/ON	HEX	Decimal	FUNCTION
	Off	00	0	Printing head down
0	On	01	1	Printing head up error
	Off	00	0	Cover closed
1	On	02	2	Cover opened
	Off	00	0	No spooling
2	On	04	4	Spooling
	Off	00	0	Drag paper motor off
3	On	08	8	Drag paper motor on
4	-	-	-	RESERVED
5	Off	00	0	LF key released
5	On	20	32	LF key pressed
6	Off	00	0	FF key released
	On	40	64	FF key pressed
7	-	-	-	RESERVED

## KPM302 (models with selector), KPM303 (models with selector),

2° byte = User status

BIT	OFF/ON	HEX	Decimal	FUNCTION
•	Off	00	0	Printing head down
0	On	01	1	Printing head up error
4	Off	00	0	Cover closed
1	On	02	2	Cover opened
2	Off	00	0	No spooling
2	On	04	4	Spooling
3	Off	00	0	Drag paper motor off
3	On	08	8	Drag paper motor on
4	-	-	-	RESERVED
5	Off	00	0	LF key released
5	On	20	32	LF key pressed
6	Off	00	0	FF key released
0	On	40	64	FF key pressed
7	Off	00	0	Selector in "open" position
1	On	80	128	Selector in "storage" position

### all models

3° byte = Recoverable error status

BIT	OFF/ON	HEX	Decimal	FUNCTION	
	Off	00	0	Head temperature ok.	
0	On	01	1	Head temperature error	
	Off	00	0	No COM error	
1	On	02	2	RS232 COM error	
2	-	-	-	RESERVED	
3	Off	00	0	Power supply voltage ok	
3 On	08	8	Power supply voltage error		
4	-	-	-	RESERVED	
5	Off	00	0	Acknowledge command	
5	On	20	32	Not acknowledge command error	
6	Off	00	0	Free paper path	
0	On	40	64	Paper jam	
7	Off	00	0	Notch search ok	
	On	80	128	Error in notch search	



## KPM302 (models with triple feeder),

# KPM302 (models without selector), KPM303 (models without selector), TK302, TK303

#### 4° byte = Unrecoverable error status

BIT	OFF/ON	HEX	Decimal	FUNCTION
0	Off	00	0	Cutter ok
	On	01	1	Cutter error
1	Off	00	0	Cutter cover ok
	On	02	2	Cutter cover open
2	Off	00	0	RAM ok
	On	04	4	RAM error
3	Off	00	0	EEPROM ok
	On	08	8	EEPROM error
4	-	-	-	RESERVED
5	-	-	-	RESERVED
6	-	-	-	RESERVED
7	-	-	-	RESERVED

## KPM302 (models with selector), KPM303 (models with selector)

4° byte = Unrecoverable error status

BIT	OFF/ON	HEX	Decimal	FUNCTION
0	Off	00	0	Cutter ok
0	On	01	1	Cutter error
1	Off	00	0	Cutter cover ok
	On	02	2	Cutter cover open
2	Off	00	0	RAM ok
	On	04	4	RAM error
3	Off	00	0	EEPROM ok
	On	08	8	EEPROM error
4	-	-	-	RESERVED
5	-	-	-	RESERVED
6	-	-	-	RESERVED
7	Off	00	0	Selector OK
	On	80	128	Selector error



## KPM202, KPM203, TK202, TK203

4° byte = Unrecoverable error status

BIT	OFF/ON	HEX	Decimal	FUNCTION
0	-	-	-	RESERVED
1	Off	00	0	Frontal cover ok
	On	02	2	Frontal cover open
2	Off	00	0	RAM ok
	On	04	4	RAM error
3	Off	00	0	EEPROM ok
5	On	08	8	EEPROM error
4	-	-	-	RESERVED
5	-	-	-	RESERVED
6	-	-	-	RESERVED
7	-	-	-	RESERVED

# KPM302 (models with triple feeder), TK302(models with triple feeder) 5° byte = 'l'

6° byte = Feeder sensors status

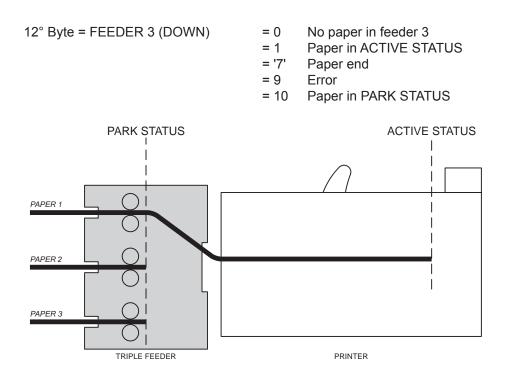
<u> </u>		- 00110		-	
BIT	OFF/ON	HEX	Decimal	FUNCTION	
0 Off 00 0		0	Paper sensor (Feeder 1 UP): paper not present		
0	On	01	1	Paper sensor (Feeder 1 UP): paper present	
1	Off	00	0	Paper sensor (Feeder 2 CENTER): paper not present	
	On	02	2	Paper sensor (Feeder 2 CENTER): paper present	
	Off	00	0	Paper sensor (Feeder 3 DOWN): paper not present	
2	2 On 04 4		4	Paper sensor (Feeder 3 DOWN): paper present	
3	-	-	-	RESERVED	
4	Off	00	0	Near paper end sensor (Feeder 1 UP): paper not present	
4	On	10	16	Near paper end sensor (Feeder 1 UP): paper present	
5	Off	00	0	Near paper end sensor (Feeder 2 CENTER): paper not present	
5	On	20	32	Near paper end sensor (Feeder 2 CENTER): paper present	
6	Off	00	0	Near paper end sensor (Feeder 3 DOWN): paper not present	
0	On	40	64	Near paper end sensor (Feeder 3 DOWN): paper present	
7	-	-	-	RESERVED	

 $7^{\circ}$  byte = 'A'

8° Byte = FEEDER 1 (UP)	= 0 = 1 = '7' = 9	No paper in feeder 1 Paper in ACTIVE STATUS Paper end Error
9° Byte = 'B'	= 10	Paper in PARK STATUS
10° Byte = FEEDER 2 (CENTER)	= 0 = 1 = '7' = 9 = 10	No paper in feeder 2 Paper in ACTIVE STATUS Paper end Error Paper in PARK STATUS

11° Byte = 'C'





• The printer transmits bytes 1,2,3,4 and 6 as a pair of hexadecimal characters (between '0' and '9' or between 'A' and 'F'). For example the first byte is equal to \$A9, then will be sent from the printer the characters 'A' (\$41) and '9' (\$39).

#### [Default] [Reference] [Example]

To request the Full status (1° byte) and the User status (2°byte) proceed as follow: see bitmask:					
	<i>BIT</i> 2 = 0	<i>BIT</i> 1 = 1	<i>BIT</i> 0 =1	quindi 0	011 = 3
Send the com	nmand:		<afs< td=""><td>B3&gt;</td><td></td></afs<>	B3>	
Possible answ	wer:		<sb3,0504></sb3,0504>		
where:					
1°byte					
0 = 0000	bit7 = 0 (notch fou		bit6 = 0 (not virtual paper end)	bit5 = 0 (ticket not present)	bit4 =0 (RESERVED)
5 = 0101	bit3 = 0 (RESERV		bit2 = 1 (near paper end)	bit1 = 0 (RESERVED)	bit0 =1 (Paper not present)
2°byte					
0 = 0000	bit7 = 0 (RESERV		bit6 = 0 (FF key released)	bit5 = 0 (LF key released)	bit4 =0 (RESERVED)
4 = 0100	bit3 = 0 (drag mot		bit2 = 1 (spooling)	bit1 = 0 (cover closed)	bit0 =0 (print head down)



<bxnn></bxnn>		
Devices:	KPM302	(models with BARCODE reader)
	KPM303	(models with BARCODE reader)
	TK302	(models with BARCODE reader)
	TK303	(models with BARCODE reader)
[Name] [Format] [Range] [Description]	Sets the scan timeout of the barcode reader         ASCII <bxnn>         Sets the scan timeout of the barcode reader, using nn parameter value, expressed in tenth of second (10-1 second).         If the X parameter value is equal to ASCII character 'e' (\$65) the nn value (the scan timeout) if stored in EEProm. Otherwise its value is loaded into RAM so that it's possible to make different tests before save the correct value in EEProm.</bxnn>	
[Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]	X = 3	

KPM302	(models with BARCODE reader)	
KPM303	(models with BARCODE reader)	
TK302	(models with BARCODE reader)	
TK303	(models with BARCODE reader)	
ASCII	<b></b>	
	KPM303 TK302 TK303 Return the s ASCII	KPM303       (models with BARCODE reader)         TK302       (models with BARCODE reader)         TK303       (models with BARCODE reader)         Return the scan timeout value of the barcode reader



<b2d a,="" k,="" x=""></b2d>	
Devices:	ALL
[Name]	Set the number of columns of two-dimensional barcode PDF417
[Format]	ASCII <b2d a,="" k,="" x=""></b2d>
[Range]	$0 \le x \le 30$
[Description]	Set the number of columns of PDF417 barcode.
	<ul> <li>x = 0 specifies auto processing</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>When x is not 0, specifies the number of columns of the data area as x code word.</li> </ul>
[Notes]	• When auto processing (x = 0) is specified, the maximum number of columns in the data area
	is 30 columns.
[Default]	x = 0
[Reference]	
[Example]	

<b2d b,="" k,="" x=""></b2d>	
Devices:	ALL
[Name]	Set the number of rows of two-dimensional PDF417 barcode
[Format]	ASCII <b2d b,="" k,="" x=""></b2d>
[Range]	$3 \le x \le 90$
[Description]	Set the number of rows of PDF417 barcode.
	<ul> <li>x specifies the number of rows of the data area as x rows.</li> </ul>
[Notes]	
[Default]	
[Reference]	
[Example]	

<b2d c,="" k,="" x=""></b2d>	
Devices:	ALL
[Name]	Set the width of a module of two-dimensional barcode PDF417
[Format] [Range]	ASCII <b2d c,="" k,="" x=""> 2 ≤ x ≤ 8</b2d>
[Description] [Notes]	Set the width of a module of PDF417 barcode.
[Default] [Reference] [Example]	x = 3

<b2d d,="" k,="" x=""></b2d>	
Devices:	ALL
[Name]	Set the height of two-dimensional barcode PDF417
[Format]	ASCII <b2d d,="" k,="" x=""></b2d>
[Range]	$2 \le x \le 8$
[Description]	Set the height of PDF417 barcode.
[Notes]	· ·
[Default]	x = 3
[Reference]	
[Example]	



<b2d e,="" k,="" m,="" x=""></b2d>			
Devices:	ALL		
[Name]	Set the error correction level of the PDF417 barcode		
[Format]	ASCII <b2d e,="" k,="" m,="" x=""></b2d>		
[Range]	m = 0, 1		
	$m = 0 \qquad 0 \le x \le 8$		
	$m = 1$ $1 \le x \le 40$		
[Description]	Set the error correction level of PDF417 barcode.		
	<ul> <li>The error correction level is specified by "level" when m = 0.</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>The error correction level is specified by "ratio" when m = 1 [x × 10%].</li> </ul>		
[Notes]	Error correction level is specified by either "level" or "ratio".		
	• Error correction level specified by "level" (m = 0) is as follows. The number of the error cor-		
	rection code word is fixed regardless of the number of code words on the data area.		
	-		

х	FUNCTION	N. OF ERROR CORRECTION CODE WORD
0	Error correction level 0	2
1	Error correction level 1	4
2	Error correction level 2	8
3	Error correction level 3	16
4	Error correction level 4	32
5	Error correction level 5	64
6	Error correction level 6	128
7	Error correction level 7	256
8	Error correction level 8	512

• Error correction level specified by "ratio" (m = 1) is as follows. The error correction level is defined by the calculated value [number of data code word  $\times x \times 0.1 = (A)$ ]. The number of the error correction code word is changeable in proportion to the number of the code words on the data area.

CALCULATED VALUE (A)	CORRECTION LEVEL	N. OF ERROR CORRECTION CODE WORD
0 - 3	Error correction level 1	4
4 - 10	Error correction level 2	8
11 - 20	Error correction level 3	16
21 - 45	Error correction level 4	32
46 - 100	Error correction level 5	64
101 - 200	Error correction level 6	128
201 - 400	Error correction level 7	256
400 or more	Error correction level 8	512

• The error correction code word calculated by modulus 929. m = 1, x = 1 [ratio: 10%]

[Default] [Reference] [Example]



<b2d d1dn="" k,="" p,="" x,=""></b2d>			
Devices:	ALL		
[Name]	Store the two-dimensional PDF417 barcode data in the barcode save area		
[Format]	ASCII <b2d d1dn="" k,="" p,="" x,=""></b2d>		
[Range] [Description]	Store the PDF417 barcode data (d1dn) in the barcode save area.		
[]	<ul> <li>x = number of characters ( = dn)</li> </ul>		
[Notes]	<ul> <li>d1dn = barcode data</li> <li>n bytes of d1 dn are processed as barcode data</li> </ul>		
[NOLES]	<ul> <li>n bytes of d1dn are processed as barcode data.</li> <li>Specify only the data code word of the barcode with this function. Be sure not to include the</li> </ul>		
	control data in the data d1dn because they are added automatically by the printer.		
[Default] [Reference]			
[Example]			

<b2d a,="" i,="" x=""></b2d>			
Devices:	ALL		
[Name] [Format] [Range] [Description]	ASCII 0 ≤ x ≤ 6	he encoding scheme of DATAMATRIX barcode <b2d a,="" i,="" x=""> ncoding scheme specified by x as follows:</b2d>	
	х	ENCODING SCHEME	]
	0	Ascii	]
	1	C40	
	2	Text	]
	3	X12	]
	4	Edifact	]

Base256

AutoBest

5 6

[Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]





<b2d b,="" i,="" x=""></b2d>	
Devices:	ALL
[Name] [Format] [Range]	Set dot size of the module of the DATAMATRIX barcode ASCII $\langle B2D  , B, x \rangle$ $2 \leq x \leq 24$
[Description]	Set dot size of the module of DATAMATRIX barcode. x = dot dimension.
[Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]	x = 6

## <B2D I, C, x>

 Devices:
 ALL

 [Name]
 Set size of the DATAMATRIX barcode

[Format] [Range] [Description] Set size of the DATAMATRIX barcodeASCII<B2D I, C, x> $1 \le x \le 29$ 

Set the size specified by x as follows:

х	BARCODE SIZE
1	10 x 10
2	12 x 12
3	14 x 14
4	16 x 16
5	18 x 18
6	20 x 20
7	22 x 22
8	24 x 24
8	26 x 26
10	32 x 32
11	36 x 36
12	40 x 40
13	44 x 44
14	48 x 48
15	52 x 52

х	BARCODE SIZE
16	64 x 64
17	72 x 72
18	80 x 80
19	88 x 88
20	96 x 96
21	104 x 104
22	120 x 120
23	132 x 132
24	144 x 144
25	8 x 18
26	8 x 32
27	12 x 26
28	12 x 36
29	16 x 36

[Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]

DmtxSymbolSquareAuto



<b2d d,="" i,="" x=""></b2d>			
Devices:	ALL		
[Name] [Format] [Range] [Description]	ASCII x = 0, 1	tion of the DATAMATRIX barcode <b2d d,="" i,="" x=""> ton by x as follows:</b2d>	
	n	ROTATION	
	0	No rotation	
	1	Rotation	
[Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]			

<b2d d1c<="" i,="" p,="" th="" x,=""><th>in&gt;</th></b2d>	in>				
Devices:	ALL				
[Name]	Store the two-dimensional DATAMATRIX barcode data in the barcode save area				
[Format] [Range]	ASCII <b2d d1dn="" i,="" p,="" x,=""></b2d>				
[Description]	<ul> <li>Store the DATAMATRIX barcode data (d1dn) in the barcode save area.</li> <li>x = number of characters ( = dn)</li> <li>d1dn = barcode data</li> </ul>				
[Notes]	<ul> <li>n bytes of d1dn are processed as barcode data.</li> <li>Specify only the data code word of the barcode with this function. Be sure not to include the control data in the data d1dn because they are added automatically by the printer.</li> </ul>				
[Default] [Reference] [Example]					



<b2d a,="" m,="" n=""></b2d>	
Devices:	ALL
[Name] [Format] [Range] [Description]	Specify encoding scheme of AZTEC barcodeASCII <b2d a,="" m,="" n=""><math>0 \le n \le 1</math>Specifies encoding type of AZTEC barcode.</b2d>
	n ENCODING SCHEME
	0 FULL AZTEC
	1 AZTEC RUNE
[Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]	<ul> <li>Full Aztec: Encode all extended ASCII characters data up to a maximum lenght of approximately 3823 numeric or 3067 alphabetic characters or 1914 bytes of data.</li> <li>Aztec Rune (Compact Aztec Code, sometimes called Small Aztec Code): Encode all numbers from 0 to 9 up to a maximum lenght of 3 numbers.</li> <li>n = 0</li> </ul>

<b2d b,="" m,="" n=""></b2d>	
Devices:	ALL
[Name] [Format] [Range] [Description] [Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]	Specify dot size of the module of the AZTEC barcodeASCII <b2d, b,="" m,="" n=""><math>2 \le n \le 24</math>Specifies numbers of dot for each pixel of AZTEC barcode.n = 0</b2d,>

Devices:	ALL								
Devices.	ALL								
[Name] [Format] [Range] [Description]	ASC 0 ≤ r	<b>cify AZTEC barcod</b> Cll <b2d n<br="">n ≤ 36 cifies AZTEC barcoc</b2d>	n, C, I	n>	(rows and colum	ıns), as	follov	vs:	
	n	FORMAT		n	FORMAT		n	FORMAT	
	0	AUTO		13	C53X53		26	C109X109	
	1	C15X15 Compact		14	C57X57		27	C113X113	
	2	C19X19 Compact		15	C61X61		28	C117X117	
	3	C23X23 Compact		16	C67X67		29	C121X121	
	4	C27X27 Compact		17	C71X71		30	C125X125	
	5	C19X19		18	C75X75		31	C131X131	
	6	C23X23		19	C79X79		32	C135X135	
	7	C27X27		20	C83X83		33	C139X139	
	8	C31X31		21	C87X87		34	C143X143	
	9	C37X37		22	C91X91		35	C147X147	
	10	C41X41		23	C95X95		36	C151X151	
	11	C45X45		24	C101X101				
	12	C49X49		25	C105X105				

[Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]

n = 0

<b2d d,="" m,="" n=""></b2d>				
Devices:	ALL	ALL		
[Name] [Format] [Range] [Description]	ASCII 0 ≤ n ≤ 4	error correction level of the AZTEC barcoo <b2d d,="" m,="" n=""> e ECC level (Error Correction Capacity) of AZ</b2d>		
	n	ECC level		
	0	AUTO		

0	AUTO
1	> 10 % + 3 codewords
2	> 23 % + 3 codewords
3	> 36 % + 3 codewords
4	> 50 % + 3 codewords

• It is not possible to select both barcodesize and error correction capacity for the same barcode. If both options are selected then the error correction capacity selection will be ignored.

[Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]

n = 0

<b2d d<="" m,="" n,="" p,="" th=""><th colspan="3"><b2d d0dk="" m,="" n,="" p,=""></b2d></th></b2d>	<b2d d0dk="" m,="" n,="" p,=""></b2d>		
Devices:	ALL		
[Name] [Format] [Range] [Description]	<ul> <li>Store and prints the AZTEC barcode data in the barcode save area</li> <li>ASCII <b2d d0dk="" m,="" n,="" p,=""> <p></p></b2d></li> <li>n = n bytes of data</li> <li>Store the AZTEC barcode data (d0dk) in the barcode save area.</li> <li>k bytes of d0dk are processed as barcode data.</li> <li>Specify only the data code word of the barcode with this function.</li> </ul>		
[Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]			

Devices:	ALL
[Name]	Specify encoding scheme of QRcode barcode
[Format]	ASCII <b2d a,="" n="" n,=""></b2d>
[Range]	0 ≤ n ≤ 1
[Description]	Specifies encoding type of AZTEC barcode.
	n ENCODING SCHEME
	0 QRcode
	1 MicroQR
[Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]	<ul> <li>QRcode: Encode all extended ASCII characters data up to a maximum length of 7089 numer digits, 4296 alphabetic characters or 2953 bytes of data.</li> <li>MicroQR (a miniature version of the QRcode barcode for short message): Encode all number from 0 to 9 up to a maximum length of 35 characters.</li> <li>n = 0</li> </ul>

<b2d b,="" n="" n,=""></b2d>	
Devices:	ALL
[Name]	Specify dot size of the module of the QRcode barcode
[Format]	ASCII <b2d, b,="" n="" n,=""></b2d,>
[Range]	2 ≤ n ≤ 24
[Description]	Specifies numbers of dot for each pixel of the module of the QRcode barcode.
[Notes]	
[Default]	n = 0
[Reference]	
[Example]	



	_		
B2D	n C	n>	

<b2d c,="" n="" n,=""></b2d>	

Devices:	ALL
D011000.	

[Name]	5
[Format]	A
[Range]	(
[Description]	5

Specify QRcode barcode size

ASCII <B2D n, C, n>

 $0 \le n \le 40$ 

Specifies QRcode barcode format (rows and columns), as follows:

n	VERSION	n	VERSION	n	VERSION
0	AUTO	14	V14	28	V28
1	V1	15	V15	29	V29
2	V2	16	V16	30	V30
3	V3	17	V17	31	V31
4	V4	18	V18	32	V32
5	V5	19	V19	33	V33
6	V6	20	V20	34	V34
7	V7	21	V21	35	V35
8	V8	22	V22	36	V36
9	V9	23	V23	37	V37
10	V10	24	V24	38	V38
11	V11	25	V25	39	V39
12	V12	26	V26	40	V40
13	V13	27	V27		

[Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]

n = 0

Devices:	ALL		
[Name] [Format] [Range]	ASCII 0 ≤ n ≤ 4	error correction level of the QRcoo <b2d d,="" n="" n,=""></b2d>	
[Description]	Specifies the	ECC level (Error Correction Capacit	y) of QRcode barcode.
	n	ECC	level
	0	AL	OTU
	1	ECC = approx 20% of barcode	Recovery Capacity = approx 7%
	2	ECC = approx 37% of barcode	Recovery Capacity = approx 15%
	3	ECC = approx 50% of barcode	Recovery Capacity = approx 25%

<b2d d0dk="" n,="" p,=""></b2d>		
Devices:	ALL	
[Name]	Store and prints the QRcode barcode data in the barcode save area	
[Format]	ASCII <b2d d0dk="" n,="" p,=""> <p></p></b2d>	
[Range]	n = n bytes of data	
[Description]	<ul> <li>Store the QRcode barcode data (d0dk) in the barcode save area.</li> <li>k bytes of d0dk are processed as barcode data.</li> <li>Specify only the data code word of the barcode with this function.</li> </ul>	
[Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]		

<ba> n</ba>		
Devices:	ALL	
[Name] [Format] [Range] [Description]	ASCII	the ticket print intensity <ba n=""> the ticket print intensity where n indicates the print mode. The possible values of n are s :</ba>
	n	PRINT MODE
	0	Black/white printing at 100% of maximum intensity
	8	Black/white printing at 50% of maximum intensity
	16	Black/white printing at 25% of maximum intensity

Black/white printing at 12% of maximum intensity

Black/white printing at 7% of maximum intensity

Black/white printing at 5% of maximum intensity

[Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example] 24

32

40



<bc n=""></bc>		
Devices:	KPM302	(models with BARCODE reader)
	KPM303	(models with BARCODE reader)
	TK302	(models with BARCODE reader)
	TK303	(models with BARCODE reader)
[Name] [Format] [Description]	Read a BarC ASCII n = 0, 1, A, C, • With $n = 0$ th <bc0 +="" bar<br="" x="">where - + correspon - x indicate th 'l': the bar - barcode is th • With <math>n = 1</math> th <bc1 +="" bar<br="" x="">where - barcode is th • With <math>n = A</math> re <bca +="" bar<br="" x="">where - barcode 1 + x x barcode 1 + x barcode 1 + x x barcode 1 + x barcode 1 + x x barcode 1 + x barcode 1 + x x barcode 1 + x x barcode 1 + x barcode 1 + x x barcode 1 + x barcode 1 + x bar</bca></bc1></bc0>	ode <bc n="">         T, S       ne scan command is sent and the returned string is:         rcode +-' &gt;       &gt;         ids to CR character (\$0D).       e         e reading result ; the x value can be :       croode is read         rcode is not correctly read       ne barcode's characters read         ne returned string is :       croode +-' &gt;         rcode +-' &gt;       &gt;         ne last barcode read through the printing commands '', '<p>', '<q>', '<q>'.         eturns the last barcodes read up to ten as maximum;the returned string is:        </q></q></p></bc>
[Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]	• The barcode	e read through the printing commands '', ' <p>', '<q>', '<q>'.</q></q></p>

**CUST@M®** 

<beep 1,="" tt=""></beep>	
Devices:	ALL
[Name] [Format] [Range]	Emits a beeb ASCII <beep1, tt=""></beep1,>
[Description] [Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]	When this command is received, the printer emits a beeb as acoustic signalling. tt is the beep time in milliseconds.

<bf th="" x1="" x2,="" y1,="" y<=""><th>2&gt;</th></bf>	2>
Devices:	ALL
[Name] [Format] [Range]	Command to create filled BoxASCII <bf x1,y1,x2,y2=""></bf>
[Description]	Create a filled box on the basis of x1, y1, x2, y2 coordinates where : x1 -> minimum horizontal coordinate y1 -> minimum vertical coordinate x2 -> maximum horizontal coordinate y2 -> maximum vertical coordinate
[Notes]	<ul> <li>If the coordinates are reversed, the printer automatically turns the points to create in any case the box.</li> <li>If the x2 is greater than the maximum horizontal width of graphic page, the box is drawn using the maximum width as last point.</li> <li>If the y2 is greater than the maximum length of graphic page defined by <lht> command, the box is drawn using the maximum length (defined by this command) as last point.</lht></li> </ul>
[Default] [Reference] [Example]	<oxy x,="" y=""> Ticket example that use a filled box <cb><ba8> <bf800,50,1000,250> <q></q></bf800,50,1000,250></ba8></cb></oxy>
	(800, 50)
	(1000, 250)

130 Commands Manual



<bmp></bmp>	
Devices:	ALL
[Name]	Save a bitmap into flash disk
[Format] [Range]	ASCII <bmp></bmp>
[Description]	When this command is received, a bitmap with an image of the printing ticket is saved into "Prt- Ticket" folder on flash disk.
[Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]	The bitmap file name consists of data and time of ticket print.

<bmpd></bmpd>	
Devices:	KPM302
	KPM303
	TK302
	TK303
[Name] [Format] [Range]	Save a bitmap into SD/MMC card ASCII <bmpd></bmpd>
[Description] [Notes]	When this command is received, a bitmap with an image of the printing ticket is saved into "Prt- Ticket" folder on multimedia card. The bitmap file name consists of data and time of ticket print.
[Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]	

<bs height,="" th="" width:<=""><th>&gt;</th></bs>	>
Devices:	ALL
[Name]	Define area for the box mode
[Format] [Range]	ASCII <bs height,="" width=""></bs>
[Description]	Defines the area where position a character. If the box dimensions are bigger than the font, then the empty spaces are filled with white spaces, whereas if the box dimensions are smaller than the font, then the font is cutted.
[Notes]	<ul> <li>To disable the Box Size set height and width parameters to 0 (<bs0,0>).</bs0,0></li> <li>This command is not active with TrueType fonts.</li> </ul>
[Default] [Reference] [Example]	

<bv th="" x1,="" x2,<="" y1,=""><th>y2&gt;</th></bv>	y2>
Devices:	ALL
[Name] [Format] [Range]	Command to create empty Box ASCII <bf x1,y1,x2,y2=""></bf>
[Description]	Create an empty box on the basis of x1, y1, x2, y2 coordinates where : x1 -> minimum horizontal coordinate y1 -> minimum vertical coordinate x2 -> maximum horizontal coordinate y2 -> maximum vertical coordinate
[Notes]	<ul> <li>The box border is fixed to 1mm (8 dots)</li> <li>If the coordinates are reversed, the printer automatically turns the points to create in any case the box.</li> <li>If the x2 is greater than the maximum horizontal width of graphic page, the box is drawn using the maximum width as last point.</li> <li>If the y2 is greater than the maximum length of graphic page defined by <lht> command, the box is drawn using the maximum length (defined by this command) as last point.</lht></li> <li>KPM203, KPM303, TK203, TK303</li> </ul>
	• The box border is fixed to 1mm (12 dots)
[Default] [Reference] [Example]	<oxy x,="" y=""> Ticket example that use an empty box <cb><ba8> <bv600,50,800,250></bv600,50,800,250></ba8></cb></oxy>
	(600, 50)

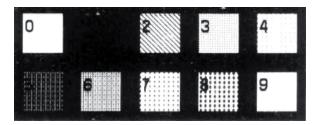


<bx s,="" t="" x1,="" x2,="" y1,="" y2,=""></bx>	<bx< th=""><th>x1.</th><th>v1.</th><th>x2.</th><th>v2.</th><th>s.</th><th>t&gt;</th></bx<>	x1.	v1.	x2.	v2.	s.	t>
--------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	----

Devices:	ALL			
[Name] [Format] [Range]	Command to create parametric BoxASCII <bx s,="" t="" x1,y1,x2,y2,=""></bx>			
[Description]	Create a box defined by the following parameters where : x1 -> minimum horizontal coordinate y1 -> minimum vertical coordinate x2 -> maximum horizontal coordinate y2 -> maximum vertical coordinate s -> border thickness in dot (8 dot = 1mm)s $\leq 255$ t -> Fill mode $0 \leq t \leq 9$			
	<b>KPM203, KPM303, TK203, TK303</b> s -> border thickness in dot (12 dot = 1mm)s ≤ 255			
	t FILL MODE			
	0 Deletes area			
	1 Fills area			
	28 Fills area with specific pattern			
	9 The area leaves unchanged (only for rectangle border)			
	<ul> <li>the box.</li> <li>If the x2 is greater than the maximum horizontal width of graphic page, the box is draw the maximum width as last point.</li> <li>If the y2 is greater than the maximum length of graphic page defined by <lht> con the box is drawn using the maximum length (defined by this command) as last point.</lht></li> <li>If the defined thickness is greater than the half of box width, then the thickness is se half of box width to print (filled box).</li> <li>This command is not active with TrueType fonts.</li> </ul>			
[Default] [Reference]	<oxy x,="" y=""></oxy>			
[Example]	<pre><oxy x,="" y=""> Command sequence to generate a demo ticket with differents kinds of box <cb><ba8><bs0,0> <nr> BX200,100,300,200,16,0&gt;<rc120,220><f3><hw1,1>0 <bx300,100,400,200,16,1><rc120,320><f3><hw1,1>1 <bx400,100,500,200,16,2><rc120,420><f3><hw1,1>2 <bx500,100,600,200,16,3><rc120,520><f3><hw1,1>3 <bx600,100,700,200,16,4><rc120,620><f3><hw1,1>4 <bx200,200,300,300,16,5><rc220,220><f3><hw1,1>5 <bx300,200,400,300,16,6><rc220,320><f3><hw1,1>6 <bx400,200,500,300,16,7><rc220,420><f3><hw1,1>7 <bx500,200,600,300,16,8><rc220,520><f3><hw1,1>8 <bx600,200,700,300,16,9><rc220,620><f3><hw1,1>9 <q><q></q></q></hw1,1></f3></rc220,620></bx600,200,700,300,16,9></hw1,1></f3></rc220,520></bx500,200,600,300,16,8></hw1,1></f3></rc220,420></bx400,200,500,300,16,7></hw1,1></f3></rc220,320></bx300,200,400,300,16,6></hw1,1></f3></rc220,220></bx200,200,300,300,16,5></hw1,1></f3></rc120,620></bx600,100,700,200,16,4></hw1,1></f3></rc120,520></bx500,100,600,200,16,3></hw1,1></f3></rc120,420></bx400,100,500,200,16,2></hw1,1></f3></rc120,320></bx300,100,400,200,16,1></hw1,1></f3></rc120,220></nr></bs0,0></ba8></cb></oxy></pre>			



Example of what will be printed on ticket



<cb></cb>	
Devices:	ALL
[Name]	Clear data in the print buffer
[Format] [Range]	ASCII <cb></cb>
[Description]	Clear data in the print buffer, move the cursor to column 0, row 0, resets the text rotation, set the deault font as current and disables the Box Size function during the character writing.
[Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]	



<com1></com1>		
Devices:	KPM302	(models with RFID board)
	KPM303	(models with RFID board)
	TK302	(models with RFID board)
	TK303	(models with RFID board)
[Name] [Format] [Range] [Description] [Notes] [Default]	ASCII	ne communication toward RFID module <com1> ne communication toward RFID module.</com1>
[Reference] [Example]		

<com2></com2>		
Devices:	KPM302	(models with RFID board)
	KPM303	(models with RFID board)
	TK302	(models with RFID board)
	TK303	(models with RFID board)
[Name]	Select the c	ommunication toward RFID module
[Format] [Range]	ASCII	<com2></com2>
[Description] [Notes] [Default] [Reference]	Set the com	nunication toward RFID module.

[Reference] [Example]



<cut></cut>		
Devices:	KPM302	(models with selector)
	KPM303	(models with selector)
[Name]	Total cut	
[Format] [Range]	ASCII	<cut></cut>
[Description]		d enables cutter operation. If there is no cutter, a disabling flag is set and any ut commands will be ignored.
[Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]	• The printer v	waits to complete all paper movement commands before it executes a total cut.

<date></date>		
Devices:	ALL	
[Name]	Print date	
[Format] [Range]	ASCII	<date></date>
[Description] [Notes]	Prints date ir	the format specified by the command ' <tdf>'.</tdf>
[Default] [Reference] [Example]	"dd/mm/yy" <time></time>	



Devices: [Name] [Format] [Range]	ALL Read date/time				
[Format]					
	ASCII <dt m=""></dt>				
[Description]	Read date/time of the real time clock and send it, in the format specified by m values as follows:				
	m FORMAT				
	m FORMAT 0 DD/MM/YY hh:mm:ss				
	1 DDMMYYhhmmss				
	2 YYMMDDhhmmss				
	3 YYMMDDhhmmssd				
	where :				
	DD = represents the dayof the date				
	MM = represents the month of the date				
	YY = represents year of the date				
	hh = represents the hour of the time				
	mm = represents the minutes of the time				
	ss = represents the seconds of the time				
	d = indicates the day of the week				
	The printer's answer will be :				
	<pre>CDT ← x data← &gt;</pre>				
	where				
	- ← corresponds to CR character (\$0D).				
	- x indicate the reading result ; the x value can be :				
	'!' : the command is executed successfully				
	'#': the command is not executed successfully				
	<ul> <li>data are the ASCII characters that represent the date/time.</li> </ul>				
[Notes]					
[Default]					
[Reference]					
[Example]	To read date/time in the "DDMMYYhhmmss" format, transmit: <pre>CDT 1&gt;</pre>				
	For example if the current date/time are "15 September 2006 at 10:56:20 (AM)" the printer's				
	answer is as follows :				
	<dt !="" 151006105620="" ←=""> if the transmission is successfully, otherwise <dt #="" ←=""> if the transmission is not successful</dt></dt>				

<ejout></ejout>		
Devices:	KPM302	(models with selector)
	KPM303	(models with selector)
[Name]	Perform tick	et ejection
[Format] [Range]	ASCII	<ejout></ejout>
[Description] [Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]	This comman	d performs the ejection of the printed ticket.

<epos></epos>	
Devices:	ALL
[Name] [Format] [Range] [Description] [Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]	Change printer emulation to ESC/ POSASCII <epos>Set the ESC/ POS emulation.</epos>



<f:bold></f:bold>		
Devices:	ALL	
[Name]	Set bold mo	de
[Format] [Range]	ASCII	<f:bold></f:bold>
[Description]	Set the bold	printing mode
[Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]		nd is active only with TrueType fonts.

<f:clear></f:clear>	
Devices:	ALL
[Name]	Uninstall all TrueType fonts from printer
[Format] [Range]	ASCII <f:clear></f:clear>
[Description]	Clear the installation memory by uninstalling TrueType fonts
[Notes]	<ul> <li>This command is active only with TrueType fonts.</li> <li>Use <f:err:n> command to verify the outcome of this command.</f:err:n></li> </ul>
[Default]	
[Reference] [Example]	<f:err:n></f:err:n>

<f:draw:n></f:draw:n>	
Devices:	ALL
[Name] [Format] [Range] [Description]	Set drawing mode ASCII <f:draw:n> n = '0', '1', '2' Set drawing mode functioning with following n values:</f:draw:n>
	n = '0'OR mode $n = '1'$ XOR mode $n = '2'$ AND mode
[Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]	This command is active only with TrueType fonts. n = '0'



<f:enc:ascii></f:enc:ascii>	
Devices:	ALL
[Name]	Set ASCII encoding
[Format] [Range]	ASCII <f:enc:ascii></f:enc:ascii>
[Description] [Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]	Set default encoding (ASCII) for TrueType fonts This command is active only with TrueType fonts.

<f:enc:utf-8></f:enc:utf-8>		
Devices:	ALL	
[Name]	Set UTF-8 encoding	
[Format] [Range]	ASCII <f:enc:utf-8></f:enc:utf-8>	
[Description]	Set UTF-8 encoding for TrueType fonts	
[Notes]	<ul> <li>This command is active only with TrueType fonts.</li> <li>The character's addressing respects the UNICODE<sup>™</sup> standard (see www.unicode.org).</li> </ul>	
[Default] [Reference] [Example]		

<f:enc:utf-16></f:enc:utf-16>		
Devices:	ALL	
[Name]	Set UTF-16 encoding	
[Format] [Range]	ASCII <f:enc:utf-16></f:enc:utf-16>	
[Description]	Set UTF-16 encoding for TrueType fonts	
[Notes]	<ul> <li>This command is active only with TrueType fonts.</li> <li>The character's addressing respects the UNICODE<sup>™</sup> standard (see www.unicode.org).</li> </ul>	
[Default] [Reference] [Example]		



<f:err:n></f:err:n>		
Devices:	ALL	
[Name]	Get error	
[Format]	ASCII <f:err:n></f:err:n>	
[Range]	n = '0', '1'	
[Description]	Get the last error functioning with n, where	
	n = '0' Get last error	
	n = '1' Get last error + internal error code	
[Notes]	<ul> <li>Use this command to know if an error occurs during the execution of commands for TrueType fonts management (as <f:filename.ttf> or <f:clear>).</f:clear></f:filename.ttf></li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>To know the internal error codes list, contact Customer Service.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>This command is active only with TrueType fonts.</li> </ul>	
[Default] [Reference]		
[Example]		

<f:filename.ttf></f:filename.ttf>	
Devices:	ALL
[Name]	Install new font
[Format] [Range]	ASCII <f:filename.ttf></f:filename.ttf>
[Description]	Install a new TrueType font.
[Notes]	This command is active only with TrueType fonts.
	<ul> <li>Use <f:err:n> command to verify the outcome of this command.</f:err:n></li> </ul>
[Default]	•
[Reference] [Example]	<f:err:n></f:err:n>

<f:italic></f:italic>	
Devices:	ALL
[Name]	Set italic mode
[Format] [Range]	ASCII <f:italic></f:italic>
[Description]	Set the italic printing mode
[Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]	This command is active only with TrueType fonts.



<f n=""></f>	
Devices:	ALL
[Name]	Select the font
[Format] [Range]	ASCII <f n=""></f>
[Description] [Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]	Selects the current font where n indicates the font to use.

<f:regular></f:regular>		
Devices:	ALL	
[Name]	Set regular mode	
[Format] [Range]	ASCII <f:regular></f:regular>	
[Description]	Set the regular printing mode	
[Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]	This command is active only with TrueType fonts.	

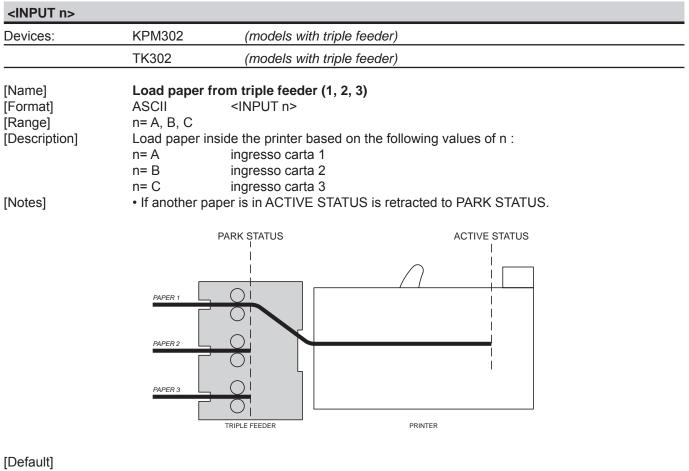
<f:rotate:aa></f:rotate:aa>	
Devices:	ALL
[Name]	Set rotation angle for TrueType font
[Format]	ASCII <f:rotate:aa></f:rotate:aa>
[Range]	0 ≤ aa ≤ 360
[Description]	Set rotation angle for TrueType font, functioning with aa.
[Notes]	<ul> <li>This command is active only with TrueType fonts.</li> </ul>
	• For TrueType fonts, it is also possible to use the commands for standard angles of rotation
	( <nr>, <rr>, <rl>, <ru>).</ru></rl></rr></nr>
[Default]	
[Reference] [Example]	<nr>, <rr>, <rl>, <ru></ru></rl></rr></nr>





<f:size:nn></f:size:nn>		
Devices:	ALL	
[Name]	Set font dimension	
[Format] [Range]	ASCII <f:size:nn></f:size:nn>	
[Description] [Notes]	Set font dimension functioning with n. <ul> <li>The size is not expressed in pixels but in points</li> <li>This command is active only with TrueType fonts.</li> </ul>	
[Default] [Reference] [Example]	10 points	

<hw height,="" width=""></hw>		
Devices:	ALL	
[Name] [Format] [Range] [Description]	Set height and width of the current font ASCIIASCII <hw height,="" widht="">Modifies the height and width of the current font where height and width are the multiplier coefficients of heigth and width of how enlarge the font.Both values can be:</hw>	
	<ol> <li>Font dimension ×1</li> <li>Font dimension ×2</li> <li>Font dimension ×3</li> <li>Font dimension ×4</li> <li>Font dimension ×5</li> <li>Font dimension ×6</li> <li>Font dimension ×7</li> <li>Font dimension ×8</li> </ol>	
[Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]	The command is ignored if height or width has different value from that reported above.	



[Default] [Reference] [Example]

<keys x=""></keys>	
Devices:	ALL
[Name] [Format] [Range]	Enable/Disable keys panel ASCII <keys x=""> x = 0, 1</keys>
[Description] [Notes] [Default] [Reference]	<ul> <li>Enables / disables the keys panel.</li> <li>When x = 0, the keys panel is disabled.</li> <li>When x = 1, the keys panel is enabled.</li> <li>When the keys panel is disabled, the keys may only be used after the printer has been reset. x = 1</li> </ul>
[Reference] [Example]	

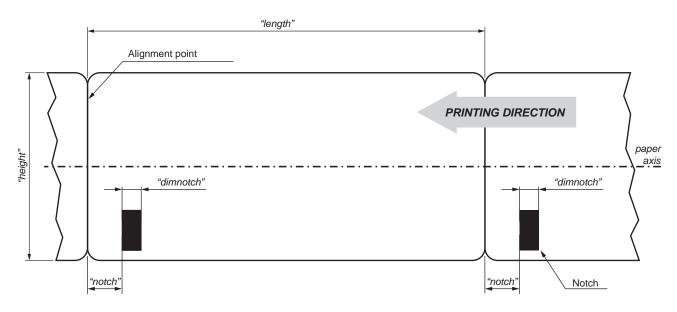


### <LHT length, height, notch, dimnotch>

Devices:	ALL
[Name] [Format]	Set ticket dimension to print ASCII <lht dimnotch="" height,="" length,="" notch,=""></lht>
[Range] [Description]	Sets the ticket dimension to print in the following mode: <i>lenght</i> is the ticket length (in dot); <i>height</i> is the ticket height (in dot); <i>notch</i> is the distance (in dot) between the ticket upper edge and strobe backside preprinted black mark; <i>dimnotch</i> is the notch dimension (in dot).
[Notes]	<ul> <li>If using the point (.) character as decimal separator instead of commas then the passed value are stored in nonvolatile memory.</li> <li>The parameters are saved in nonvolatile memory: it is therefore recommended not to send this command for each printed ticket, because the number of rewrites is limited. In many devices however, is checked the diversity of the data before performing the rescue to avoid reaching the limit of rewrites.</li> <li>The parameters defined by this command are the same that can be set by modifing the same parameters of the "Setup.ini" file (see User Manual for further explanation).</li> <li>1mm = 8 dot.</li> </ul>
	<b>KPM203, KPM303, TK203, TK303</b> • 1mm = 12 dot.

[Default] [Reference] [Example]

The following image shows a ticket with the parameters set by this command:



<load></load>		
Devices:	ALL	
[Name]	Reload paper	
[Format]	ASCII	<load></load>
[Range]		
[Description]	When this con	nmand is received, the printer performs a paper reloading.
[Notes]	During the exe	ecution of the command, the printer indicates the paper end
[Default]		
[Reference]		
[Example]		

<mm n=""></mm>	
Devices:	ALL
[Name]	Feed the paper of n step
[Format]	ASCII
[Range]	
[Description]	When this command is received, the paper feed of n STEP.
[Notes]	1 STEP = 0,125 mm (1/8 mm)
[Default]	
[Reference]	
[Example]	



Devices:	ALL			
[Name] [Format] [Range]	Print horizontal CODE 128 ASCII <ncl x,="" y="">I</ncl>			
[Description]	Print a CODE 128 barcode to x = barcode height in milling y = byte number of the string	etres;	here:	
[Notes]	<ul> <li>The top part of the bar coor CODE B or CODE C) which</li> <li>Special characters are det character "{" is defined by tracents</li> </ul>	de data string must selects the first cod fined by combining	e set. two characters "{"	
	SPECIFIC		DATA TRANSMISSION	
	SPECIFIC CHARACTER	ASCII	DATA TRANSMISSION	Decimal
		ASCII {S	1	1
	CHARACTER		HEX	Decimal
	CHARACTER SHIFT	{S	HEX 7B, 53	Decimal 123, 83
	CHARACTER SHIFT CODE A	{S {A	HEX 7B, 53 7B, 41	Decimal 123, 83 123, 65
	CHARACTER SHIFT CODE A CODE B	{S {A {B	HEX 7B, 53 7B, 41 7B, 42	Decimal 123, 83 123, 65 123, 66
	CHARACTER SHIFT CODE A CODE B CODE C	{S {A {B {C	HEX 7B, 53 7B, 41 7B, 42 7B, 43	Decimal 123, 83 123, 65 123, 66 123, 67
	CHARACTER SHIFT CODE A CODE B CODE C FNC1	{S {A {B {C {1	HEX 7B, 53 7B, 41 7B, 42 7B, 43 7B, 31	Decimal 123, 83 123, 65 123, 66 123, 67 123, 49
	CHARACTER SHIFT CODE A CODE B CODE C FNC1 FNC2	{S {A {B {C {1 {2	HEX 7B, 53 7B, 41 7B, 42 7B, 43 7B, 31 7B, 32	Decimal 123, 83 123, 65 123, 66 123, 67 123, 49 123, 50

Devices:	ALL					
[Name]	Print vertical CODE 128 b	arcode				
[Format] [Range]	ASCII <ncp x,="" y=""></ncp>	>Data				
[Description]	Print a CODE 128 barcode type in vertical, where:					
	x = barcode height in millimetres;					
[Notoo]		y = byte number of the string to encode.				
[Notes]		• The top part of the bar code data string must be a code set selection character (CODE A				
	<ul><li>CODE B or CODE C) which selects the first code set.</li><li>Special characters are defined by combining two characters "{" and one character. ASC</li></ul>					
	character "{" is defined by tr				01.70	
					CI. 7 (	
	character "{" is defined by tr		consecutively.			
	character "{" is defined by tr	ansmitting "{" twice,	CONSECUTIVELY.			
	character "{" is defined by tr SPECIFIC CHARACTER	ASCII	CONSECUTIVELY.	Decimal		
	character "{" is defined by tr SPECIFIC CHARACTER SHIFT	ASCII	DATA TRANSMISSION HEX 7B, 53	Decimal 123, 83		
	character "{" is defined by tr SPECIFIC CHARACTER SHIFT CODE A	ASCII {S {A {A {A {A	Consecutively.	Decimal 123, 83 123, 65		
	character "{" is defined by tr SPECIFIC CHARACTER SHIFT CODE A CODE B	ASCII {S {A {A {A {B	Consecutively. DATA TRANSMISSION HEX 7B, 53 7B, 41 7B, 42	Decimal 123, 83 123, 65 123, 66		
	character "{" is defined by tr SPECIFIC CHARACTER SHIFT CODE A CODE B CODE C	ASCII ASCII {S {A {A {B {C	Consecutively.	Decimal 123, 83 123, 65 123, 66 123, 67		
	character "{" is defined by tr SPECIFIC CHARACTER SHIFT CODE A CODE B CODE C FNC1	ASCII ASCII {S {A {A {B {C {1	Consecutively. DATA TRANSMISSION HEX 7B, 53 7B, 41 7B, 42 7B, 43 7B, 31	Decimal 123, 83 123, 65 123, 66 123, 67 123, 49		
	character "{" is defined by tr SPECIFIC CHARACTER SHIFT CODE A CODE B CODE C FNC1 FNC2	ASCII ASCII {S {A {B {C {1 {2	Consecutively.  DATA TRANSMISSION HEX 7B, 53 7B, 41 7B, 42 7B, 43 7B, 31 7B, 31 7B, 32	Decimal 123, 83 123, 65 123, 66 123, 67 123, 49 123, 50		

- code B : <RC10,300><NCP15,9>{B3456789
  code C : <RC10,300><NCP15,9>{C3456789



<nel n=""> *Data*</nel>	
Devices:	ALL
[Name]	Print horizontal EAN13 barbode
[Format] [Range]	ASCII <nel n=""> *Data*</nel>
[Description]	Print an EAN13 barcode type in horizontal. The n parameter indicates the barcode height in millimetres. The Data parameter contains the data to convert, with start and stop characters of barcode.
[Notes] [Default] [Reference]	The "*" star character is the start and the stop character of the barcode.
[Example]	<x2,l> <rc220,20><nel10>*123456789012*</nel10></rc220,20></x2,l>

<nep n=""> *Data*</nep>	
Devices:	ALL
[Name]	Print vertical EAN13 barcode
[Format] [Range]	ASCII <nep n="">*Data*</nep>
[Description]	Print an EAN13 barcode type in vertical. The n parameter indicates the barcode height in millimetres. The Data parameter contains the data to convert, with start and stop characters of barcode.
[Notes] [Default] [Reference]	The "*" star character is the start and the stop character of the barcode.
[Example]	<x2,l> <rc20,10><nep10>*123456789012*</nep10></rc20,10></x2,l>

<nfl s=""> *Data*</nfl>	
Devices:	ALL
[Name]	Print horizontal ITF barbode
[Format] [Range]	ASCII <nfl s=""> *Data*</nfl>
[Description]	Print an ITF barcode type in horizontal. The s parameter indicates the barcode height in mil- limetres. The Data parameter contains the data to convert, with start and stop characters of barcode.
[Notes] [Default] [Reference]	The "*" star character is the start and the stop character of the barcode.
[Example]	<x2,l> <rc220,20><nfl10>*123456*</nfl10></rc220,20></x2,l>

<nfp s=""> *Data*</nfp>	
Devices:	ALL
[Name]	Print vertical ITF barcode
[Format] [Range]	ASCII <nfp s="">*Data*</nfp>
[Description]	Print an ITF barcode type in vertical. The s parameter indicates the barcode height in millimetres. The Data parameter contains the data to convert, with start and stop characters of barcode.
[Notes] [Default] [Reference]	The "*" star character is the start and the stop character of the barcode.
[Example]	<x2,l> <rc20,10><nfp10>*123456*</nfp10></rc20,10></x2,l>

<nl s=""> *Data*</nl>	
Devices:	ALL
[Name] [Format]	Print an horizontal CODE 39 barcode ASCII <nl s="">*Data*</nl>
[Range] [Description]	Print a CODE 39 barcode type in horizontal. The s parameter indicates the barcode height in millimetres. The Data parameter contains the data to convert, with start and stop characters of
	barcode.
[Notes] [Default] [Reference]	The "*" star character is the start and the stop character of the barcode.
[Example]	<x2,l> <rc220,120><nl10>*123456*</nl10></rc220,120></x2,l>

<np s=""> *Data*</np>	
Devices:	ALL
[Name] [Format]	Print a vertical CODE 39 barcodeASCII <np s=""> *Data*</np>
[Range] [Description]	Print a CODE 39 barcode type in vertical. The s parameter indicates the barcode height in mil- limetres. The Data parameter contains the data to convert, with start and stop characters of barcode.
[Notes] [Default] [Reference]	The "*" star character is the start and the stop character of the barcode.
[Example]	<x2,l> <rc120,10><np10>*123456*</np10></rc120,10></x2,l>

<nr></nr>	
Devices:	ALL
[Name]	Restore the text in horizontal
[Format] [Range]	ASCII <nr></nr>
[Description] [Notes] [Default]	Restore the text in horizontal, without rotation.
[Reference] [Example]	<f:rotate:aa></f:rotate:aa>



Devices:	ALL
[Name] [Format]	Set printing offset ASCII <oxy x,="" y=""></oxy>
[Range] [Description]	Sets an offset that will be added to all the transmitted positions, where: <i>x</i> is the distance (in dot) between the ticket upper edge and the starting point of printing <i>y</i> is the distance (in dot) between the ticket lateral edge and the starting point of printing
	This command is useful to adjusting the printout positions, without having to modify all the transmitted positions.
[Notes]	<ul> <li>If using the point (.) character as decimal separator instead of commas then the passed valuare stored in EEProm.</li> <li>It's possible to set negative values of offset.</li> <li>If you get negative values after adding the offset, (the printing position is outside the ticke the printing position is set to 0.</li> <li>1mm = 8 dot.</li> </ul>
	<b>KPM203, KPM303, TK203, TK303</b> • 1mm = 12 dot.
Default] Reference] Example]	<rc></rc>
0	Offset X Ticket lateral edge
0-	printing position passed with <rc> command</rc>
	printing position adjusted with offset
	A PRINTING DIRECTION

Devices:	ALL
[Name] [Format] [Range]	Printing command (cut and buffer cleaning) in reverse ASCII
[Description]	This command executes the following operations : - align the ticket to notch (based on the alignment set with the <lht> command); - barcode reader turn ON (only for models with BARCODE reader); - prints ticket; - clear the data in the print buffer; - align the ticket to cut; - executes a ticket cut. - recovers the portion of paper equal to the distance between cutter and printing head.</lht>
	KPM202, KPM203, TK202, TK203 This command executes the following operations : - align the ticket to notch; - prints ticket; - clear the data in the print buffer; - activate the ticket presentation mode;
[Notes] [Default]	<ul> <li>Print ticket in reverse</li> <li>After printing, the data of the barcode read and the reading result, are stored in a circular buffer.</li> <li>To read the barcode acquired during printing, use the '<bc1>' or '<bca>' commands.</bca></bc1></li> </ul>
[Reference] [Example]	<cb>, <lht></lht></cb>



<p></p>	
Devices:	ALL
[Name] [Format] [Range]	Printing command (cut and buffer cleaning) in normal ASCII <p></p>
[Description]	This command executes the following operations : - align the ticket to notch (based on the alignment set with the <lht> command); - barcode reader turn ON (only for models with BARCODE reader); - prints ticket; - clear the data in the print buffer; - align the ticket to cut; - executes a ticket cut. - recovers the portion of paper equal to the distance between cutter and printing head.</lht>
	KPM202, KPM203, TK202, TK203 This command executes the following operations : - align the ticket to notch; - prints ticket; - clear the data in the print buffer; - activate ticket presentation mode;
[Notes]	<ul> <li>Print ticket in normal</li> <li>After printing, the data of the barcode read and the reading result, are stored in a circular buffer.</li> <li>To read the barcode acquired during printing, use the '<bc1>' or '<bca>' commands.</bca></bc1></li> </ul>
[Default] [Reference] [Example]	<cb>, <lht></lht></cb>

## <PCHexNumLogo HexXDim HexYDim HexTBD Id Hexdata>

Devices:	ALL					
[Name]	Save the image received from serial port into flash					
[Format]	ASCII < PCHexNumLogo HexXDim HexYDim HexTBD Id Hexdata>					
[Range]						
[Description]	Save the image received from serial port into printer flash; if the number used to store logo i					
	not already present inside the printer, the new logo is appended to stored logos, otherwise the					
	image is overwritten and moved in the last position of flash.					
	• The source image must be a monochrome bitmap.					
	<i>HexNumLogo</i> indicates the number of logo, 2 bytes expressed in hexadecimal notation; <i>HexXDim</i> indicates the logo horizontal dimension in pixel, 2 bytes expressed in hexa-					
	decimal notation; the value must be multiple of 32;					
	HexYDim indicates the logo vertical dimension in pixel, 2 bytes expressed in hexadecima					
	notation;					
	HexTBD 2 bytes fixed to \$00 (RESERVED);					
	Id indicates the file-name of the logo, a sequence of 16 bytes that identify univo-					
	cally the logo; Hexdata are the image data (logo's bytes less than the first 62 bytes of the header).					
	<ul> <li>The printer returns a sequence of bytes as follows :</li> </ul>					
	<pc0> if the saving include an incorrect syntax or the available memory in flash for logos is</pc0>					
	finished (128Kbyte);					
	< <i>PC1n&gt;</i> if the syntax command is correct and there's enough memory in flash for saving logos					
	n returns the status of the flash programming : \$88 -> Sector not erased					
	\$77 -> Error during programming					
	\$AA -> Programming done.					
[Notes]	The logo is stored into the printer flipped vertically relative to the bitmap					
[NOIES]	• The colors of monochrome bitmaps may appear reversed if the "palette" in the header of the					
	bitmap in position 0x3B is 0xFF 0xFF 0xFF 0x00".					
	• If file-name length is shorter than 16 byte, add a terminator byte NULL (0x00) up to 16 char					
	acters.					
	<ul> <li>If file-name extension is absent, it is automatically added to the name.</li> </ul>					
[Default] [Reference]						
[Example]	The following example shows the bytes sequence received from serial port to store a logo into					
	the printer flash :					
	Offset Hexadecimal ASCII					
	00000000: 3C 50 43 00 08 00 60 00 58 00 00 65 78 61 6D 70 C`Xexamp 00000010: 6C 65 6C 6F 67 6F 38 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 2F lelogo8.bmp					
	Image data less than the first 62 bytes					
	>					
	If the programming is successful, the printer's answer will be:					
	HEX \$3C \$50 \$43 \$31 \$AA \$3E ASCII < P C 1 {} >					
	ASCII < P C 1 {} >					



<pe n=""></pe>				
Devices:	ALL			
[Name]	Delete image			
[Format] [Range]	ASCII <pe n=""></pe>			
[Description]	Deletes image defined by n. The printer returns a sequence of bytes as follows : <i><pe0></pe0></i> Image n not found; <i><pe1n></pe1n></i> Image found; n returns to the flash programming status \$88 -> Sector not erased \$77 -> Error during erasing operation \$AA -> Erasing done.			
[Default] [Reference] [Example]				

<pi n=""></pi>	
Devices:	ALL
[Name] [Format] [Range]	Get pictures header info ASCII <pi n=""></pi>
[Description]	<ul> <li>Gets the logo header info stored specified by n (express in ASCII). The printer returns a bytes sequence as follows :</li> <li><pie[id]> where</pie[id]></li> <li>• e indicates the search result</li> <li>e = 0 picture not found</li> <li>e = 1 picture found</li> </ul>
[Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]	• [ID] indicates the file-name that identify the logo, a sequence of 16 bytes that was defined when the logo is stored. This field is optional because it's returned only if the logo has been found.



<pl></pl>	
Devices:	ALL
[Name] [Format]	Get pictures header list ASCII <pl></pl>
[Range] [Description]	<ul> <li>This command requests to the printer the list of stored logo. The printer returns a bytes sequence as follows :</li> <li><pl [n-id="" crlf="" crlf]=""> where</pl></li> <li>CrLf indicates the two characters \$0D (Carriage return) and \$0A (Line Feed);</li> <li>N is the number of stored logo;</li> <li>[ID] indicates the file-name that identify the logo, a sequence of 16 bytes that was defined when the logo is stored. This field is optional because it's returned only if the logo has been found.</li> </ul>
[Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]	<ul> <li>The fields enclosed in square bracket are repeated for all number of stored images.</li> </ul>

ALL	
Get number of stored logo ASCII <pn></pn>	
This command sends to the printer the request of number of stored logo; the printer returns bytes sequence as follows : <pn<i>n&gt; where <i>n</i> (in ASCII format) indicates the number of stored images.</pn<i>	
If in the flash memory are stored 10 logos send this command	
HEX         \$1C         \$90           ASCII         FS         {}	

The printer's answer will be :

HEX	\$3C	\$50	\$4E	\$31	\$30	\$3E
ASCII	<	Р	N	1	0	>



<pp n,="" sp="" x,="" y,=""></pp>	<pp n,="" sp="" x,="" y,=""></pp>			
Devices:	ALL			
[Niewes]	Drint in one in monthis was	-		
[Name]	Print image in graphic pag			
[Format] [Range]	ASCII <pp n,="" td="" x,="" y<=""><td>sp&gt;</td></pp>	sp>		
[Description]	Prints image in graphic page	e where		
	• <i>n</i> is the number of image to print;			
	• x indicates the horizontal p	• x indicates the horizontal position inside the graphic page		
	• y indicates the vertical position inside the graphic page			
	• sp indicates the thickness value of the image border (express in dot).			
[Notes]	<ul> <li>if n is a negative number area below.</li> </ul>	• if n is a negative number the image is printed as a background image, without deleting the		
[Default]				
[Reference]	<0XY x, y>			
[Example]	Several printing commands	in graphic page; in the first printing command the image no. 2 is the other images are printed without border: 3S0,0>		
	<pp2,10,10,8></pp2,10,10,8>	(image printed with border)		
	<pp1,10,200,0></pp1,10,200,0>	(image printed without border)		
	<pp3,210,200,0></pp3,210,200,0>	(image printed without border)		
	<pp4,620,200,0></pp4,620,200,0>	(image printed without border)		
	<q></q>			

<pr n,="" sp="" x,="" y,=""></pr>				
Devices:	ALL			
[Name]	Print rotated image			
[Format] [Range]	ASCII <pr n,="" sp="" x,="" y,=""></pr>			
[Description]	Prints rotated image in graphic	page where		
	• <i>n</i> is the number of image to print;			
	• x indicates the horizontal position inside the graphic page			
	• y indicates the vertical position inside the graphic page			
	• <i>sp</i> indicates the thickness value of the image border (express in dot).			
[Notes]	• if <i>n</i> is a negative number the area below.	image is printed as a background image, without deleting the		
[Default]				
[Reference]	<oxy x,="" y=""></oxy>			
[Example]		praphic page; in the first printing command the image no. 2 is other images are printed without border: ,0>		
	<pr2,10,10,8></pr2,10,10,8>	(image printed with border)		
	<pr1,10,200,0></pr1,10,200,0>	(image printed without border)		
	<pr3,210,200,0></pr3,210,200,0>	(image printed without border)		
	<pr4,620,200,0> <q></q></pr4,620,200,0>	(image printed without border)		



< <b>q</b> >	
Devices:	ALL
[Name] [Format] [Range] [Description]	Printing command (only buffer cleaning) in reverse         ASCII <q>         This command executes the following operations :</q>
	<ul> <li>align the ticket to notch (based on the alignment set with the <lht> command);</lht></li> <li>barcode reader turn ON (only for models with BARCODE reader);</li> <li>prints ticket;</li> <li>clear the data in the print buffer;</li> </ul>
	KPM202, KPM203, TK202, TK203 This command executes the following operations : - align the ticket to notch; - prints ticket; - clear the data in the print buffer;
[Notes]	<ul> <li>Print ticket in reverse</li> <li>After printing, the data of the barcode read and the reading result, are stored in a circular buffer.</li> <li>To read the barcode acquired during printing, use the '<bc1>' or '<bca>' commands.</bca></bc1></li> </ul>
[Default] [Reference] [Example]	<cb>, <lht></lht></cb>

<q></q>	
Devices:	ALL
[Name] [Format] [Range] [Description]	Printing command (only buffer cleaning) in normal         ASCII <q>         This command executes the following operations :         - align the ticket to notch (based on the alignment set with the <lht> command);         - barcode reader turn ON (only for models with BARCODE reader);         - prints ticket;         - clear the data in the print buffer;</lht></q>
	KPM202, KPM203, TK202, TK203 This command executes the following operations : - align the ticket to notch; - prints ticket; - clear the data in the print buffer;
[Notes] [Default]	<ul> <li>Print ticket in normal</li> <li>After printing, the data of the barcode read and the reading result, are stored in a circular buffer.</li> <li>To read the barcode acquired during printing, use the '<bc1>' or '<bca>' commands.</bca></bc1></li> </ul>
[Reference] [Example]	<cb>, <lht></lht></cb>



<qn></qn>			
Devices:	KPM302	(models with selector)	
	KPM303	(models with selector)	
[Name] [Format] [Range] [Description]	Printing command without alignment in reverse ASCII <qn> This command executes the following operations : - barcode reader turn ON (only for models with BARCODE reader); - prints ticket; - clear the data in the print buffer;</qn>		
[Notes] [Default] [Reference]		, the data of the barcode read and the reading result, are stored in a circular buffer. barcode acquired during printing, use the ' <bc1>' or '<bca>' commands.</bca></bc1>	

<qn></qn>			
Devices:	KPM302	(models with selector)	
	KPM303	(models with selector)	
[Name] [Format] [Range]	Printing con ASCII	nmand without alignment in normal <qn></qn>	
[Description]	This command executes the following operations : - barcode reader turn ON (only for models with BARCODE reader); - prints ticket; - clear the data in the print buffer;		
[Notes]	<ul> <li>Print ticket in normal</li> <li>After printing, the data of the barcode read and the reading result, are stored in a circular buffe</li> <li>To read the barcode acquired during printing, use the '<bc1>' or '<bca>' commands.</bca></bc1></li> </ul>		
[Default] [Reference] [Example]	<cb>, <lht></lht></cb>		



<rc column="" row,=""></rc>				
Devices:	ALL			
[Name]	Position the cursor			
[Format] [Range]	ASCII <rc column="" row,=""></rc>			
[Description] [Notes]	Moves the cursor at the position specified by row and column parameters. • The row and column values must be a number with four digit at most, otherwise the command will be ignored.			
[Default] [Reference] [Example]	<oxy x,="" y=""> To move the cursor at row (dot) 10, column (dot) 30 the command sequence is : <rc 10,30=""></rc></oxy>			

<rl></rl>	
Devices:	ALL
[Name]	Rotate text 90° counter-clockwise
[Format] [Range]	ASCII <rl></rl>
[Description] [Notes] [Default]	Rotate text 90° counter-clockwise, (to the left).
[Reference] [Example]	<f:rotate:aa></f:rotate:aa>

<rr></rr>	
Devices:	ALL
[Name]	Rotate text 90° clockwise
[Format]	ASCII <rr></rr>
[Range] [Description]	Rotate text 90° clockwise, (to the right).
[Notes]	Notate text 30° clockwise, (to the right).
[Default]	
[Reference]	<f:rotate:aa></f:rotate:aa>
[Example]	

<ru></ru>	
Devices:	ALL
[Name]	Rotate text 180°
[Format] [Range]	ASCII <ru></ru>
[Description] [Notes] [Default]	Rotate text 180°.
[Reference] [Example]	<f:rotate:aa></f:rotate:aa>



<sb x=""></sb>								
Devices:	ALL							
[Name] [Format]	FULL STATUS back requestASCII <sb x="" y=""></sb>							
[Range]	KPM202, KPM203, KPM302 (models without triple feeder), KPM303, TK202, TK203, TK302 (models without triple feeder), TK303 $0' \le x \le 9'$ , 'A' $\le x \le F'$							
	KPM302 (models with triple feeder), TK302 (models with triple feeder) $0' \le x \le 9'$ , $A' \le x \le F'$ $y = 0'$ , $y = F'$							
[Description]	<ul> <li>FULL STATUS back request.</li> <li>x specify the request for FULL STATUS. where x identify the bitmask with the following table:         <ul> <li>4° byte = Unrecoverable error status</li> <li>3° byte = Recoverable error status</li> </ul> </li> </ul>							
	2° byte = Recoverable error status							
	1° byte = Full status							
	x         BIT3         BIT2         BIT1         BIT0           0         >         0         0         0         0							
	2 » 0 0 1 0							
	3 » 0 0 1 1							
	4 » 0 1 0 0							
	5 » 0 1 0 1							
	6         »         0         1         1         0           7         »         0         1         1         1							
	$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$							
	9 » 1 0 0 1							
	A » 1 0 1 0							
	B » 1 0 1 1							
	C » 1 1 0 0							
	E » 1 1 0 F » 1 1 1 1							
	KPM302 (models with triple feeder),							
	TK302 (models with triple feeder)							
	<ul> <li>y is an optional parameter; if y = 'F' then enables the transmission of the triple feeder status.</li> </ul>							
[Notes]	• The status sent from the printer will be so composed as follows: <sb chr1="" chrn="" x,=""> where:</sb>							
	SB = fixed characters							
	x = is the bitmask to identify the request. CHR1CHRn = response bytes referred to the following tables:							
	CHR1CHRn = response bytes referred to the following tables:							





#### all models

1° byte = Full status

<u> </u>						
BIT	OFF/ON	HEX	Decimal	FUNCTION		
0	Off	00	0	Paper present		
0	On	01	1	Paper not present		
1	-	-	-	RESERVED		
2	Off	00	0	Paper present		
	On	04	4	Near paper end		
3	-	-	-	RESERVED		
4	-	-	-	RESERVED		
5	Off	00	0	Ticket not present in output		
5	On	20	32	Ticket present in output		
	Off	00	0	Not virtual paper end		
6	On	40	64	Virtual paper end		
7	Off	00	0	Notch found		
	On	80	128	Notch not found		

## KPM202, KPM203, KPM302 (models without selector), KPM303 (models without selector), TK202, TK203, TK302, TK303

2° byte = User status

,	1			
BIT	OFF/ON	HEX	Decimal	FUNCTION
0	Off	00	0	Printing head down
	On	01	1	Printing head up error
1	Off	00	0	Cover closed
	On	02	2	Cover opened
2	Off	00	0	No spooling
	On	04	4	Spooling
3	Off	00	0	Drag paper motor off
	On	08	8	Drag paper motor on
4	-	-	-	RESERVED
5	Off	00	0	LF key released
5	On	20	32	LF key pressed
6	Off	00	0	FF key released
°	On	40	64	FF key pressed
7	-	-	-	RESERVED



BIT	OFF/ON	HEX	Decimal	FUNCTION
	Off	00	0	Printing head down
0	On	01	1	Printing head up error
1	Off	00	0	Cover closed
1	On	02	2	Cover opened
2	Off	00	0	No spooling
2	On	04	4	Spooling
3	Off	00	0	Drag paper motor off
3	On	08	8	Drag paper motor on
4	-	-	-	RESERVED
5	Off	00	0	LF key released
5	On	20	32	LF key pressed
6	Off	00	0	FF key released
0	On	40	64	FF key pressed
7	Off	00	0	Selector in "open" position
	On	80	128	Selector in "storage" position

#### KPM302 (models with selector), KPM303 (models with selector)

2° byte = User status

#### all models

3° byte = Recoverable error status

BIT	OFF/ON	HEX	Decimal	FUNCTION
	Off	00	0	Head temperature ok.
0	On	01	1	Head temperature error
	Off	00	0	No COM error
1	On	02	2	RS232 COM error
2	-	-	-	RESERVED
3	Off	00	0	Power supply voltage ok
3	On	08	8	Power supply voltage error
4	-	-	-	RESERVED
5	Off	00	0	Acknowledge command
5	On	20	32	Not acknowledge command error
6	Off	00	0	Free paper path
0	On	40	64	Paper jam
7	Off	00	0	Notch search ok
	On	80	128	Error in notch search



#### KPM302 (models with triple feeder), KPM302 (models with selector), KPM303 (models with selector), TK302, TK303

#### 4° byte = Unrecoverable error status

BIT	OFF/ON	HEX	Decimal	FUNCTION
0	Off	00	0	Cutter ok
0	On	01	1	Cutter error
1	Off	00	0	Cutter cover ok
	On	02	2	Cutter cover open
2	Off	00	0	RAM ok
	On	04	4	RAM error
3	Off	00	0	EEPROM ok
	On	08	8	EEPROM error
4	-	-	-	RESERVED
5	-	-	-	RESERVED
6	-	-	-	RESERVED
7	-	-	-	RESERVED

#### KPM302 (models with selector), KPM303 (models with selector)

4° byte = Unrecoverable error status

BIT	OFF/ON	HEX	Decimal	FUNCTION
	Off	00	0	Cutter ok
0 On 01 1 Cutter error		Cutter error		
1	Off	00	0	Cutter cover ok
	On	02	2	Cutter cover open
2	Off	00	0	RAM ok
	On	04	4	RAM error
3	Off	00	0	EEPROM ok
	On	08	8	EEPROM error
4	-	-	-	RESERVED
5	-	-	-	RESERVED
6	-	-	-	RESERVED
7	Off	00	0	Selector OK
	On	80	128	Selector error

#### KPM202, KPM203, TK202, TK203

4° byte = Unrecoverable error status

BIT	OFF/ON	HEX	Decimal	FUNCTION		
0	-	-	-	RESERVED		
1	Off	00	0	Frontal cover ok		
	On	02	2	Frontal cover open		
2	Off	00	0	RAM ok		
2	On	04	4	RAM error		
3	Off	00	0	EEPROM ok		
	On	08	8	EEPROM error		
4	-	-	-	RESERVED		
5	-	-	-	RESERVED		
6	-	-	-	RESERVED		
7	-	-	-	RESERVED		



## KPM302 (models with triple feeder),

# TK302 (models with triple feeder) 5° byte = 'l'

6° byte = Feeder sensors status

BIT	OFF/ON	HEX	Decimal	FUNCTION	
Off		00	0	Paper sensor (Feeder 1 UP): paper not present	
0	On	01	1	Paper sensor (Feeder 1 UP): paper present	
	Off	00	0	Paper sensor (Feeder 2 CENTER): paper not present	
1	On	02	2	Paper sensor (Feeder 2 CENTER): paper present	
2	Off	00	0	Paper sensor (Feeder 3 DOWN): paper not present	
2	On	04	4	Paper sensor (Feeder 3 DOWN): paper present	
3	-	-	-	RESERVED	
4 Off	00	0	Near paper end sensor (Feeder 1 UP): paper not present		
4	On	10	16	Near paper end sensor (Feeder 1 UP): paper present	
5	Off	00	0	Near paper end sensor (Feeder 2 CENTER): paper not present	
Э	On	20	32	Near paper end sensor (Feeder 2 CENTER): paper present	
6	Off	00	0	Near paper end sensor (Feeder 3 DOWN): paper not present	
0	On	40	64	Near paper end sensor (Feeder 3 DOWN): paper present	
7	-	-	-	RESERVED	

### $7^{\circ}$ byte = 'A'

8° Byte = FEEDER 1 (UP)	<ul> <li>No paper in feeder 1</li> <li>Paper in ACTIVE STATUS</li> <li>'7' Paper end</li> <li>9 Error</li> <li>10 Paper in PARK STATUS</li> </ul>
9° Byte = 'B' 10° Byte = FEEDER 2 (CENTER)	<ul> <li>No paper in feeder 2</li> <li>Paper in ACTIVE STATUS</li> <li>'7' Paper end</li> <li>9 Error</li> <li>10 Paper in PARK STATUS</li> </ul>
11° Byte = 'C' 12° Byte = FEEDER 3 (DOWN)	<ul> <li>No paper in feeder 3</li> <li>Paper in ACTIVE STATUS</li> <li>'7' Paper end</li> <li>9 Error</li> <li>10 Paper in PARK STATUS</li> </ul>
PARK STATUS	ACTIVE STATUS
PAPER 2	
TRIPLE FEEDER	PRINTER



• The printer transmits bytes 1,2,3,4 and 6 as a pair of hexadecimal characters (between '0' and '9' or between 'A' and 'F'). For example the first byte is equal to \$A9, then will be sent from the printer the characters 'A' (\$41) and '9' (\$39).

[Default] [Reference] [Example]

<sbf, 00000000=""> <sbf, 04000000=""> <sbf, 01030000=""></sbf,></sbf,></sbf,>		no errors near paper end paper not present, printing head up, cover open			
To request the Full	status (1° byte)	) and the User statu	ıs (2°byte) proce	ed as follow:	
see bitmask: <i>BIT</i> 3 = 0 <i>BIT</i> 2	quindi 00	011 = 3			
Send the command	d:	<afs< td=""><td>B3&gt;</td><td></td></afs<>	B3>		
Possible answer: where: 1°byte		<sb3< td=""><td>,0504&gt;</td><td></td></sb3<>	,0504>		
	bit7 = 0 notch found)	bit6 = 0 (not virtual paper end)	bit5 = 0 (ticket not present)	bit4 =0 (RESERVED)	
	bit3 = 0 RESERVED)	bit2 = 1 (near paper end)	bit1 = 0 (RESERVED)	bit0 =1 (Paper not present)	
2°byte	2°byte				
	bit7 = 0 RESERVED)	bit6 = 0 (FF key released)	bit5 = 0 (LF key released)	bit4 =0 (RESERVED)	
	bit3 = 0 drag motor off)	bit2 = 1 (spooling)	bit1 = 0 (cover closed)	bit0 =0 (print head down)	

<sdt data="" m=""></sdt>						
Devices:	ALL					
[Name] [Format] [Range]	Set date/time of the real time clock ASCII <sdt data="" m=""></sdt>					
[Description]	Set date/time of the real time clock, in the format specified by m values as follows :					
	m FORMAT					
	0 DD/MM/YY hh:mm:ss					
	1 DDMMYYhhmmss					
	2 YYMMDDhhmmss					
	3 YYMMDDhhmmssd					
	where					
	where: DD = represents the day of the date MM = represents the month of the date YY = represents the month of the date hh = represents the hour of the time mm = represents the minutes of the time ss = represents the seconds of the time d = indicates the day of the week data are the ASCII characters relative to the date and time to set. If the transmission has been received correctly and the command is valid, the printer returns the following string: $\langle SDT \leftarrow x \leftarrow u \rangle$ where - $\leftarrow^{\perp}$ corresponds to CR character (\$0D). - x indicate the reading result ; the x value can be : '!' : the command is executed successfully '#': the command is not executed successfully					
[Notes] [Default]	• the day of the week is calculated automatically from the printer and then it's possible that the returned value is different from the one transmitted.					
[Reference] [Example]	For example to set the date and time to "29 September 2006 at 13:51:00 (PM)" in the "YYM- MDDhhmmss" format transmit: <sdt 061029135100="" 2=""> The printer's answer will be : <sdt !="" └=""> if the transmission is successfully, otherwise <sdt #="" └=""> if the transmission is not successfully</sdt></sdt></sdt>					



<selectori></selectori>		
Devices:	KPM302	(models with selector)
	KPM303	(models with selector)
[Name] [Format] [Range] [Description] [Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]	If the selector	ector <selectori> ad performs a movement of the selector mechanisms in the two available positions. r is mechanically unable to move, the flag status indicates an error. the movement, selector is set in the "Open" position (default).</selectori>

<selectoro></selectoro>			
Devices:	KPM302	(models with selector)	
	KPM303	(models with selector)	
[Name]	Set selector	in "Open" position	
[Format] [Range]	ASCII	<selectoro></selectoro>	
[Descriprion]	This command set the selector in the "Open" position: the paper exits the printer regularly. If the selector position is already the desired one, this command does not generate any movement.		
[Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]	·		

<selectors></selectors>		
Devices:	KPM302	(models with selector)
	KPM303	(models with selector)
[Name] [Format]	Set selector ASCII	in "Storage" position <selectors></selectors>
[Range] [Description]		d set the selector in the "Storage" position: paper exits the printer downwards. If osition is already the desired one, this command does not generate any movement.
[Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]		

<s n=""></s>				
Devices:	ALL			
[Name]	Status request			
[Format] [Range]	ASCII <sn></sn>			
[Description]	The host can ask to the printer many different status info; the n parameter indicates which type of request :			
	KPM302, KPM303, TK302, TK303			
	If n = 1 the printer return a byte that represent the status:			
	\$10: Paper end			
	\$11: No error			
	\$19: Wrong command			
	\$20: Notch error			
	\$21: Heading over temperature error			
	\$22: Power supply voltage error			
	\$23: Cutter error			
	KPM202, KPM203, TK202, TK203			
	If $n = 1$ the printer return a byte that represent the status:			

- \$10:
- Paper end
- \$11: No error
- Wrong command \$19:
- \$20: Notch error
- \$21: Heading over temperature error
- \$22: Power supply voltage error

• If n=3 the printer return ACK (\$06) if printing is properly finished, otherwise return NACK (\$15). If the request will be transmitted during printing phase, it waits the end of the process and then is sent the answer.

[Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]



<sp n=""></sp>					
Devices:	ALL				
[Name] [Format] [Range] [Description]	Change speedASCII <sp n="">Sets printing speed using n as follows :</sp>				
	n	PRINTING SPEED			
	0	High quality			
	1	Normal			
	2	High speed			
[Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]					

<svel></svel>			
Devices:	ALL		
[Name]	Change pri	nter emulation to SVELTA	
[Format] [Range]	ASCII	<svel></svel>	
[Description] [Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]	Set the SVE	LTA emulation.	

<t></t>	
Devices:	ALL
[Name]	Get the ticket dimension to print
[Format] [Range]	ASCII <t></t>
[Description] [Notes] [Default] [Reference] [Example]	Get the ticket dimensions to print, in the Ticket Size format.



<tdf data="" m=""></tdf>		
Devices:	ALL	
[Name]	Set user-defined date/time formats	
[Format] [Range]	ASCII <tdf data="" m=""></tdf>	
[Description]	Sets the format string for date and time used to printing; • m specifies which user-defined string format is set D for date	

T for time

• data are the ASCII characters relative to user-defined date/time formats.

• the maximum length of the user-defined date/time format string is 64 chars. The following table shows characters used to create user-defined date/time formats :

CHARACTER	DESCRIPTION
I	Selects Italian language
E	Selects English language (is the default language)
С	Selects default date/time
d	Displays the day as a number without a leading zero (1-31).
dd	Displays the day as a number with a leading zero (01-31).
ddd	Displays the day as an abbreviation (for example, Sun).
dddd	Displays the day as a full name (for example, Sunday).
ddddd	Displays the date as a complete date in the short format where date values are formatted with day, month and year (the short date format is dd/mm/yy).
ddddd	Displays the date as a complete date in the extended format where date values are formatted with day, month and year (the extended date format is dd mmmm, yyyy).
m	Displays the month as a number without a leading zero (1-12). If the character m is imme- diately after the character h or hh , displays the minutes instead of month (see also the n character formatting).
mm	Displays the month as a number with leading zeros (01-12). If the character m is immediately after the character h or hh , displays the minutes instead of month (see also the nn character formatting).
mmm	Displays the month as an abbreviation (for example, Jan).
mmmm	Displays the month as a full month name (for example, January).
уу	Displays the year in two-digit numeric format with a leading zero.
уууу	Displays the year in four digit numeric format.

CHARACTER	DESCRIPTION
h	Displays the hour as a number without leading zeros (0-23)
hh	Displays the hour as a number with leading zeros (00-23)
n	Displays the minutes as a number without leading zeros (0-59)
nn	Displays the minutes as a number with leading zeros (00-59)
S	Displays the seconds as a number without leading zeros (0-59)
SS	Displays the seconds as a number with leading zeros (00-59)
ttttt	Displays the time in the extended format where time values are formatted with hour, minutes and seconds (the extended time format is h:mm:ss).
AM/PM	Using the 12-hour clock and displays the AM prefix in uppercase next to the hours that preced- ing midday and the PM prefix in uppercase next to the hours between midday and midnight.
am/pm	Using the 12-hour clock and displays the am prefix in lowercase next to the hours that preced- ing midday and the pm prefix in lowercase next to the hours between midday and midnight.
A/P	Using the 12-hour clock and displays the A prefix in uppercase next to the hours that preced- ing midday and the a prefix in uppercase next to the hours between midday and midnight.
a/p	Using the 12-hour clock and displays the a prefix in lowercase next to the hours that preced- ing midday and the a prefix in lowercase next to the hours between midday and midnight.



[Notes] [Default] [Reference]	
[Example]	<ul> <li>For example to print the current time with the string format 'yy/mm/dd hh:mm:ss' follow these steps :</li> <li>1. Send the following command to define the user-defined Time string format:</li> <li><tdf dd="" hh:mm:ss="" mm="" t="" yy=""></tdf></li> <li>2. Send the following command to print the time :</li> <li><time></time></li> <li>If the date and time is 22 October 2006 at 17:35:27 (PM) the output string printed will be: 06/10/22 17:35:27</li> </ul>

<time></time>		
Devices:	ALL	
[Name]	Print Time	
[Format]	ASCII	<time></time>
[Range]		
[Description]	Prints time v	with the format specified by the command ' <tdf>'.</tdf>
[Notes]		
[Default]	"hh:nn:ss"	
[Reference]	<date></date>	
[Example]		

<x m="" n,=""></x>		
Devices:	ALL	
[Name]	Define the barcode lines dimension	
[Format] [Range]	ASCII <x m="" n,=""></x>	
[Description]	n defines the thins lines dimension (in dot) of barcode. The M parameter defines the barcode printing speed if it must be printed rotated.	
[Notes]	If the M parameter = 'H' as ASCII value, the barcodes will be printed in high speed. Otherwise if if the M parameter = 'L' as ASCII value the barcodes will be printed at reduced speed (only if n is less than 4).	
[Default] [Reference] [Example]		





## **4 ALIGNMENT: PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS**

The device is equipped with sensors that allows the use of alignment notch to handle:

rolls of tickets with pre-printed and fixed length fields;

• FanFold modules of tickets with pre-printed and fixed length fields.

For further information, refer to the User Manual of each device.

## 4.1 Alignment commands: ESC/POS<sup>™</sup> emulation

The commands available for managing the alignment of the ticket are the following:

- \$1D \$E7: sets the distance between the point of alignment and the notch (value of parameter "Notch Distance")
- \$1D \$F6 and \$1D \$F8: perform the ticket alignment, which is advanced to cut the ticket at the first alignment point available
- \$1C \$C1 : performs the desired recovery of the paper after the cutting operation

Print a ticket with alignment requires the following sequence of commands:

- 1. General settings of the ticket: character formatting, print density, margins etc..
- 2. Alignment command: \$1D \$F6.
- 3. Ticket printout: printing text, logos or any graphic.
- 4. Alignment command: \$1D \$F8.
- 5. Cut command.

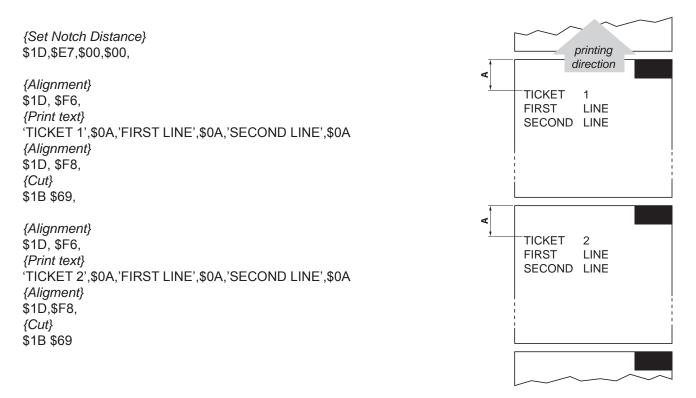
#### NOTE:

The settings take effect from next ticket to the one already in the printer.

In the following examples, are described some sequences of commands to manage the alignment.

#### EXAMPLE 1

Commands sequence to print two tickets with "alignment point" used to align the cut over the edge of the notch (Notch Distance = 0mm = \$00 \$00).





#### NOTE:

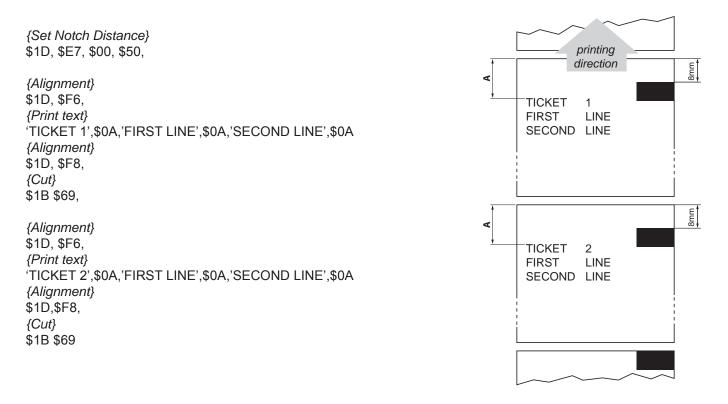
The dimension A shown in the figure, represents the non-printable area, equal to the distance between cutting line and printing line that may be recoverable by the \$1C \$C1 command.

#### NOTE:

For a better comprehension of the images, the black mark has been represented on the heat sensitive side of the paper.

#### EXAMPLE 2

Commands sequence to print tickets with "alignment point" used to the cut the paper 8mm before the notch ("Notch Distance" = 8mm = 80 tenths of a millimeter = \$ 00 \$ 50).



#### NOTE:

The dimension A shown in the figure, represents the non-printable area, equal to the distance between cutting line and printing line that may be recoverable by the \$1C \$C1 command.

#### NOTE:

For a better comprehension of the images, the black mark has been represented on the heat sensitive side of the paper.

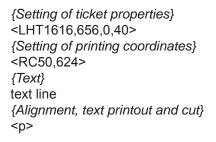


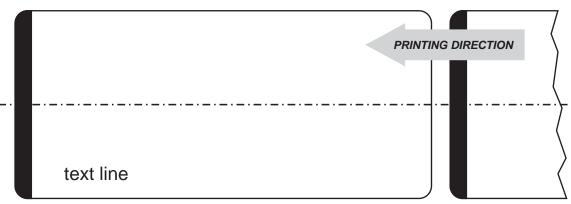
## 4.2 Alignment commands: SVELTA emulation

In SVELTA emulation, alignment is automatically managed if set during the printer setup procedure by the following commands:

- , <P>, <P>, <q> and <Q>: printing commands that perform also the ticket alignment.
- <LHT length, height, notch, dimnotch> : defines the alignment point, the notch size and the ticket size.
- <OXY x, y>: adjusts the position of the page to be printed within the ticket.

The following example shows the commands sequence to print a ticket with "alignment point" used to cut the paper on the notch edge (Notch = 0mm).





#### NOTE:

For a better comprehension of the images, the black mark has been represented on the heat sensitive side of the paper.



Alignment: pratical applications



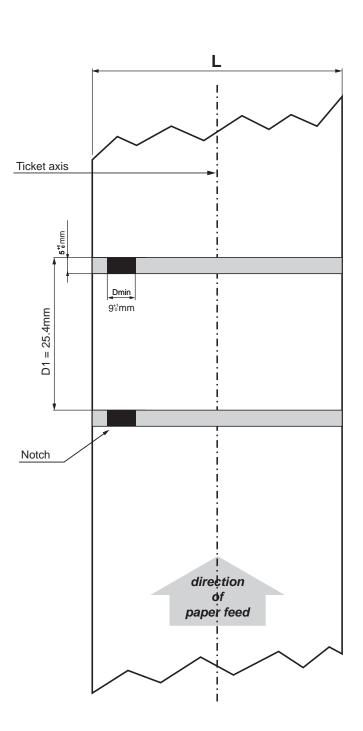


# **5 PAPER SPECIFICATIONS**

This chapter shows the specifications for paper types available for devices related to this manual.

## 5.1 Paper with alignment notch

KPM202, KPM203 KPM302, KPM303 TK202, TK203 TK302, TK303



L = width of paper used

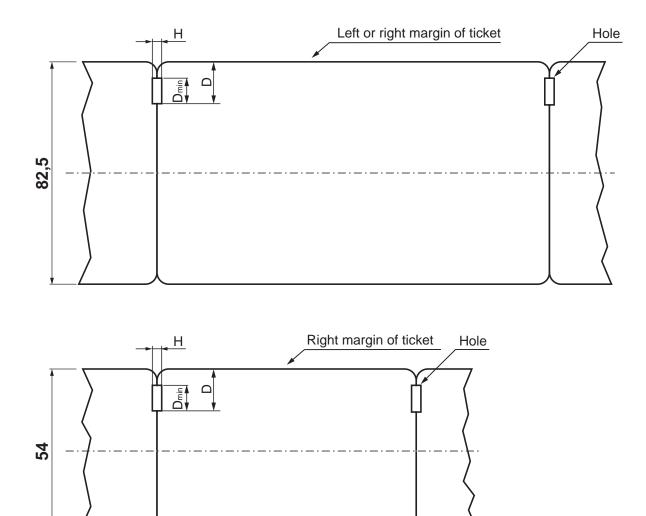
Dmin = minimum notch dimension

D1 = minimum notch to notch distance



# 5.2 Ticket with hole

KPM302 (models with triple feedeer) TK302 (models with triple feedeer)

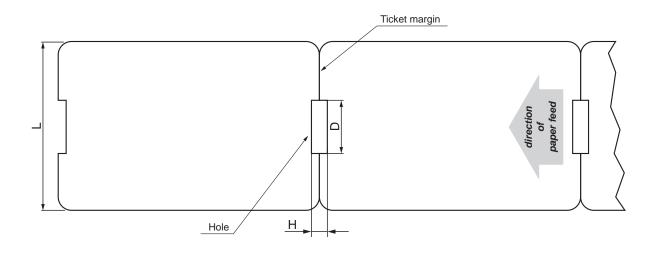


H = minimum hole height (2mm)

Dmin = minimum hole width (10mm)

D = maximum allowed distance between hole edge and ticket edge (20mm)

<u>KPM202, KPM203,</u> <u>KPM302 (models without triple feeder), KPM303</u> <u>TK202, TK203</u> <u>TK302 (models without triple feeder), TK303</u>



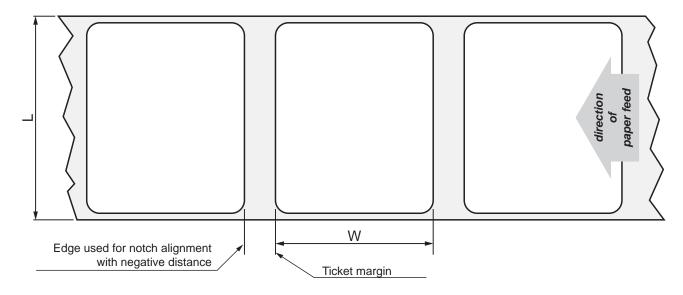
L = width of paper used

H = minimum hole height (2mm)

D = minimum hole width (10mm)

### 5.3 Paper with labels

KPM302 (models without triple feeder), KPM303 TK302 (models without triple feeder), TK303



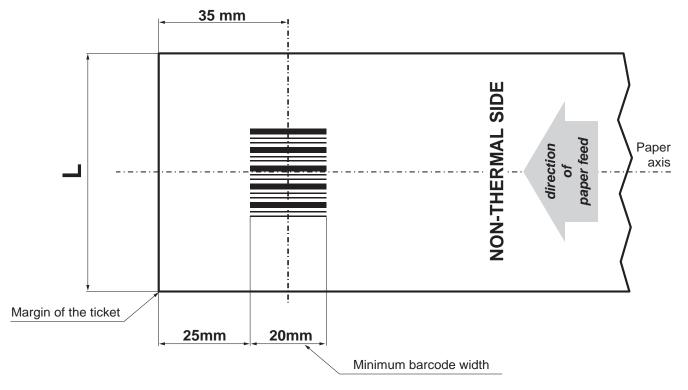
L = width of paper used

W = minimum managed length 25,4mm (1")



# 5.4 Paper with one-dimensional barcode

KPM302 (models with reader for one-dimensionale barcode) KPM303 (models with reader for one-dimensionale barcode) TK302 (models with reader for one-dimensionale barcode) TK303 (models with reader for one-dimensionale barcode)



L = width of paper used

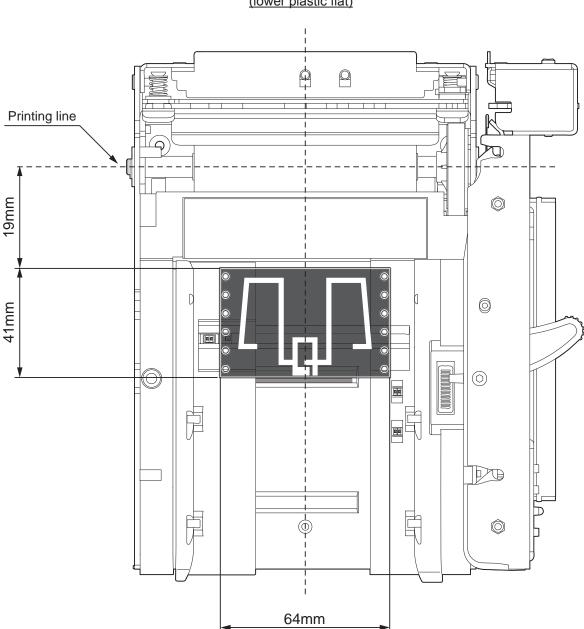


## 5.5 Ticket with RFID tag

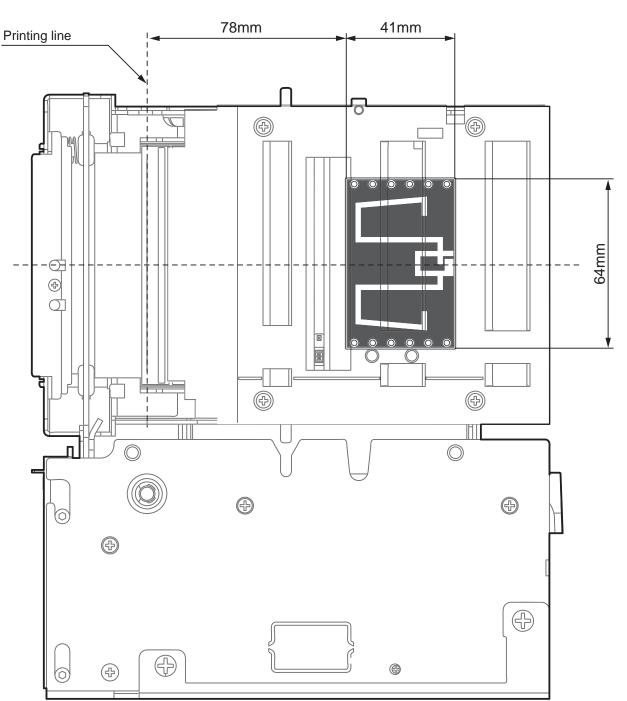
#### KPM302 (models with RFID tag reader) KPM303 (models with RFID tag reader) TK302 (models with RFID tag reader) TK303 (models with RFID tag reader)

For this application the ticket dimensions are not binding but for good reading is important that the tag inside the ticket, after alignment, intersects the antenna area.

The following figure shows the antenna's area and its position under the paper guide in the RFID printer model

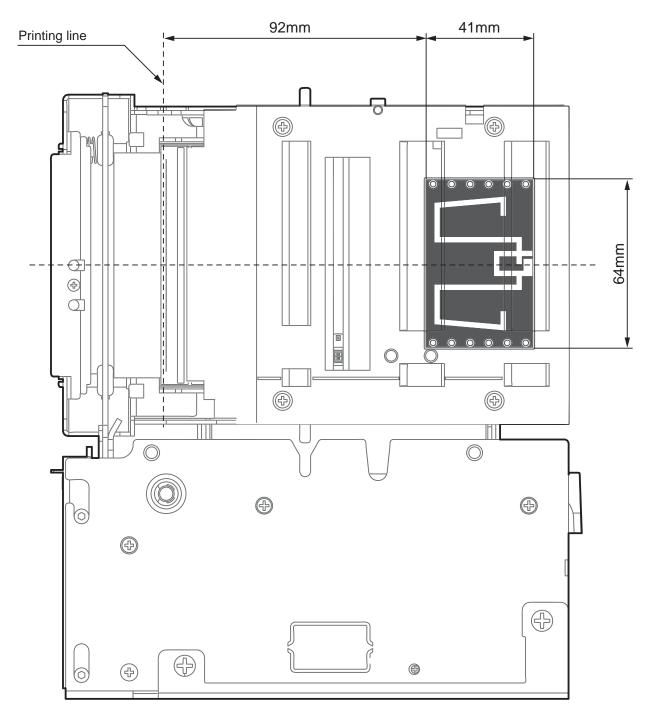


Position 1 (lower plastic flat)



Position 2 (upper plastic flat)

Position 3 (upper plastic flat)



# **NOTE:** Using ticket with RFID tag, the minimum managed length is a credit card size ticket (84x54 mm).

Paper specifications



\$1C \$B2......60

# **6 COMMANDS INDEX**

#### **ESC/POS™ EMULATION**

			-
\$08		\$1C \$C0	
\$09		\$1C \$C1	
\$0A		\$1D \$21	
\$0D		\$1D \$28 \$6B	
\$10 \$04		\$1D \$28 \$6B [function 065]	
\$18		\$1D \$28 \$6B [function 066]	65
		\$1D \$28 \$6B [function 067]	
\$1B \$20		\$1D \$28 \$6B [function 068]	
§1B \$21		\$1D \$28 \$6B [function 069]	
\$1B \$24		\$1D \$28 \$6B [function 080]	
\$1B \$25		\$1D \$28 \$6B [function 081]	
\$1B \$26		\$1D \$28 \$6B [function 065]	
\$1B \$28 \$76			
51B \$2A		\$1D \$28 \$6B [function 066]	
51B \$2D		\$1D \$28 \$6B [function 067]	
51B \$30		\$1D \$28 \$6B [function 069]	
51B \$32		\$1D \$28 \$6B [function 080]	
· ·		\$1D \$28 \$6B [function 081]	73
51B \$33		\$1D \$28 \$6B [function 365]	
51B \$3D		\$1D \$28 \$6B [function 366]	
1B \$3F		\$1D \$28 \$6B [function 367]	
1B \$40		\$1D \$28 \$6B [function 368]	
1B \$44		\$1D \$28 \$6B [function 380]	
61B \$45	35	\$1D \$28 \$6B [function 380]	
51B \$47			
1B \$4A		\$1D \$28 \$6B [function 065]	
1B \$4D		\$1D \$28 \$6B [function 067]	
1B \$52		\$1D \$28 \$6B [function 068]	
1B \$56		\$1D \$28 \$6B [function 069]	
1B \$5C		\$1D \$28 \$6B [function 080]	82
-		\$1D \$28 \$6B [function 081]	
1B \$61		\$1D \$2A	
1B \$63 \$35		\$1D \$2F	
1B \$64		\$1D \$3A	
1B \$69		\$1D \$42	
1B \$69		\$1D \$48	
51B \$74			
51B \$76		\$1D \$49	
51B \$7B		\$1D \$4C	
1B \$C1		\$1D \$50	
1C \$0C		● \$1D \$56, ❷ \$1D \$56	
1C \$3C		\$1D \$57	
1C \$65		\$1D \$5E	
		\$1D \$65 \$35	
1C \$66		\$1D \$66	
1C \$6C		\$1D \$68	
1C \$80		● \$1D \$6B, ❷ \$1D \$6B	
1C \$81		\$1D \$70 \$69	
1C \$82	51		
1C \$83	51	\$1D \$70 \$6F	
1C \$84		\$1D \$70 \$73	
1C \$90		\$1D \$72	
1C \$91		\$1D \$76 \$30	
1C \$92		\$1D \$77	
		\$1D \$7C	
51C \$93		\$1D \$E0	
S1C \$94		\$1D \$E1	
§1C \$B0		\$1D \$E2	
\$1C \$B1			



\$1D \$E5	102
\$1D \$E6	102
\$1D \$E7	103
\$1D \$F0	104
\$1D \$F6	104
\$1D \$F8	105

## SVELTA EMULATION

<afsb x="">110</afsb>
<b> </b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   <b< td=""></b<>
<b>116</b>
<b2d a,="" k,="" x="">117</b2d>
<b2d b,="" k,="" x="">117</b2d>
<b2d c,="" k,="" x="">118</b2d>
<b2d d,="" k,="" x=""></b2d>
<b2d e,="" k,="" m,="" x=""></b2d>
<b2d d1dn="" k,="" p,="" x,=""></b2d>
<b2d a,="" i,="" x=""></b2d>
<b2d b,="" i,="" x=""></b2d>
<b2d c,="" i,="" x=""></b2d>
<b2d d,="" i,="" x=""></b2d>
<b2d d1dn="" i,="" p,="" x,=""></b2d>
<b2d a,="" m,="" n=""> 123</b2d>
<b2d b,="" m,="" n=""> 123</b2d>
<b2d c,="" m,="" n=""> 124</b2d>
<b2d d,="" m,="" n=""> 125</b2d>
<b2d d0dk="" m,="" n,="" p,=""></b2d>
<b2d a,="" n="" n,=""></b2d>
<b2d b,="" n="" n,=""></b2d>
<b2d c,="" n="" n,=""></b2d>
SED n, D, n>
<b2d d0dk="" n,="" p,=""></b2d>
<ba> n</ba>
SBA> 11
<beep 1,="" tt=""></beep>
<bf x1="" x2,="" y1,="" y2=""></bf>
<bmp></bmp>
<bmpd></bmpd>
<bs height,="" width=""> 132</bs>
<bv x1,="" x2,="" y1,="" y2=""> 132</bv>
<bx s,="" t="" x1,="" x2,="" y1,="" y2,=""> 133</bx>
<cb></cb>
<com1></com1>
<com2></com2>
<cut></cut>
<date></date>
<dt m=""></dt>
<ejout></ejout>
<epos></epos>
<f:bold></f:bold>
<f:clear></f:clear>
<f:draw:n></f:draw:n>
<f:enc:ascii></f:enc:ascii>
<f:enc:utf-8></f:enc:utf-8>
<f:enc:utf-16></f:enc:utf-16>
<f:err:n></f:err:n>
<f:filename.ttf>141</f:filename.ttf>
<f:italic>141</f:italic>
<f n=""></f>
<f:regular>142</f:regular>
<f:rotate:aa>142</f:rotate:aa>
<f:size:nn>143</f:size:nn>
<hw height,="" width="">143</hw>
<input n=""/>
<keys x=""></keys>
<lht dimnotch="" height,="" length,="" notch,=""> 145</lht>



<load></load>	146
<mm n=""></mm>	
<ncl x,y="">Data</ncl>	147
<ncp x,y="">Data</ncp>	
<nel n=""> *Data*</nel>	
<nep n=""> *Data*</nep>	149
<nfl s=""> *Data*</nfl>	
<nfp s=""> *Data*</nfp>	150
<nl s=""> *Data*</nl>	
<np s=""> *Data*</np>	151
<nr></nr>	152
<oxy x,="" y=""></oxy>	153
	154
<p></p>	155
<pchexnumlogo hextbd="" hexxdim="" hexydim="" id<="" td=""><td></td></pchexnumlogo>	
Hexdata>	156
<pe n=""></pe>	157
<pi n=""></pi>	157
<pl></pl>	
<pn></pn>	
<pp n,="" sp="" x,="" y,=""></pp>	159
<pr n,="" sp="" x,="" y,=""></pr>	159
<q></q>	
<q></q>	
<qn></qn>	
<qn></qn>	
<rc column="" row,=""></rc>	
<rl></rl>	
<rr></rr>	
<ru></ru>	
<sb x=""></sb>	
<sdt data="" m=""></sdt>	
<selectori></selectori>	
<selectoro></selectoro>	
<selectors></selectors>	
<s n=""></s>	
<sp n=""></sp>	
<svel></svel>	
<t></t>	
<tdf data="" m=""></tdf>	
<time></time>	
<x m="" n,=""></x>	175

**Commands Index** 



**Commands Index** 



**Commands Index** 







M.U.R.S.T. Ministry University Research Scientific Technology Authorized laboratory no.50846ZYZ

CUSTOM ENGINEERING S.p.A. World Headquarters Via Berettine, 2 - 43010 Fontevivo, Parma ITALY Tel. +39 0521 680111 - Fax +39 0521 610701 info@custom.biz - www.custom.biz

All rights reserved

Always On!